### Bastrop Impact Fee Advisory Committee Agenda Bastrop City Hall City Council Chambers 1311 Chestnut Street Bastrop, TX 78602 (512) 332-8800



### August 31, 2023

### Agenda - Impact Fee Advisory Committee at 6:00 PM

Bastrop Planning and Zoning Commission meetings are available to all persons regardless of disability. If you require special assistance, please contact the City Secretary at (512) 332-8800 or write 1311 Chestnut Street, 78602, or by calling through a T.D.D. (Telecommunication Device for the Deaf) to Relay Texas at 1-800-735-2989 at least 48 hours in advance of the meeting.

#### 1. CALL TO ORDER

#### 2. CITIZEN COMMENTS

At this time, three (3) minute comments will be taken from the audience on any topic. Anyone in attendance wishing to address the Board/Commission must complete a citizen comment form and give the completed form to the Board/Commission Secretary prior to the start of the Board/Commission meeting. In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, if a citizen discusses any item not on the agenda, the Board/Commission cannot discuss issues raised or make any decision at this time. Instead, the Board/Commission is limited to making a statement of specific factual information or a recitation of existing policy in response to the inquiry. Issues may be referred to City Manager for research and possible future action.

It is not the intention of the City of Bastrop to provide a public forum for the embarrassment or demeaning of any individual or group. Neither is it the intention of the Board/Commission to allow a member of the public to slur the performance, honesty and/or integrity of the Board/Commission, as a body, or any member or members of the Board/Commission individually or collectively, or members of the City's staff. Accordingly, profane, insulting or threatening language directed toward the Board/Commission and/or any person in the Board/Commission's presence will not be tolerated.

#### 3. **ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION**

<u>3A.</u> Presentation and discussion on Transportation Impact Fees, Final Report and Collection Rates with potential action for recommendation to City Council.

#### 4. **ADJOURNMENT**

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that this Notice of Meeting as posted in accordance with the regulations of the Texas Open Meetings Act on the bulletin board located at the entrance to the City of Bastrop City Hall, a place of convenient and readily accessible to the general public, as well as to the City's website, <u>www.cityofbastrop.org</u> and said Notice was posted on the following date and time: Monday, August 21, 2023 at 12:00 p.m. and remained posted for at least two hours after said meeting was convened.

/s/Nicole Peterson Nicole Peterson, Project Coordinator

## CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS 2023 TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE STUDY



### August 2023

### Prepared for the City of Bastrop

#### Prepared by:

Robert J. (Jake) Gutekunst, P.E. AICP

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

10814 Jollyville Road, Campus IV, Suite 200

Austin, TX 78759

Phone 512 418 1771

#### **TBPE Firm Registration Number: F-928**

Project Number: 069243307 © Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	Executive Summary							
	Α.	Introduction4						
	Β.	Impact Fee Basics						
2.	Intro	Introduction						
3.	Tran	nsportation Impact Fee Calculation Inputs						
	Α.	Land Use Assumptions						
	В.	Capital Improvement Plan						
4.	Met	hodology for Transportation Impact Fees						
	Α.	Service Areas						
	Β.	Service Units						
	C.	Cost Per Service Unit						
	D.	Cost of the CIP						
	E.	Service Unit Calculation						
5.	Tran	sportation Impact Fee Calculation						
	Α.	Maximum Assessable Impact Fee Per Service Unit						
	В.	Plan For Awarding the Transportation Impact Fee Credit						
	C.	Service Unit Demand Per Unit of Development						
6.	Sample Calculations							
7.	Con	clusion						
8.	Appendices							



### **LIST OF TABLES**

Table 1. Land Use Assumptions Growth Projections (2023-2033)
Table 2. Capital Improvement Plan for Transportation Impact Fees - Service Area A
Table 3. Capital Improvement Plan for Transportation Impact Fees - Service Area B
Table 4. Service Volumes for Proposed Facilities (used in Appendix A – CIP Units of Supply)
Table 5. Service Volumes for Existing Facilities (used in Appendix B – Existing Facilities Inventory)
Table 6. 10-Year Capital Improvement Plan for Transportation Impact Fees with Conceptual Level Project Cost Projections – Service Area A
Table 7. 10-Year Capital Improvement Plan for Transportation Impact Fees with Conceptual Level Project Cost Projections – Service Area B
Table 8. Transportation Demand Factor Calculations
Table 9. 10-Year Growth Projections       31
Table 10. Maximum Assessable Transportation Impact Fee Computation
Table 11. Maximum Assessable Impact Fee       36
Table 12. Land-Use Vehicle-Mile Equivalency Table (LUVMET)

### **LIST OF EXHIBITS**

Exhibit 1. Transportation Service Areas	12
Exhibit 2. Transportation Impact Fee CIP - Service Area A	19
Exhibit 3. Transportation Impact Fee CIP - Service Area B	20



### 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### **A. INTRODUCTION**

Impact Fees are a mechanism for funding the public infrastructure necessitated by new development. Across the country, they are used to fund police and fire facilities, parks, schools, roads, and utilities. In Texas, the legislature has allowed their use for transportation, drainage, water, and wastewater facilities. In 2022, the City of Bastrop began exploring Transportation Impact Fees as a recommendation to be used as a funding tool for infrastructure needs as a result of growth in the City.

In the most basic terms, impact fees are meant to recover the incremental cost of the impact of each new unit of development towards new infrastructure needs. Impact Fees are a mathematical calculation that determine a maximum fee that would be equivalent to growth paying for growth. This study's purpose is to calculate the maximum Transportation Impact Fee per service unit of new growth.

The Maximum Impact Fee is considered an appropriate measure of the impacts generated by a new unit of development on a City's infrastructure system. An impact fee program is anticipated to be designed so that it is **predictable** for both the development community and City. An impact fee program is **transparent**. This report describes in detail how the fee is calculated and how the Impact Fee Advisory Committee (IFAC) monitors the Impact Fee program. An impact fee program is **flexible** in that funds can be used on priority projects and not just on projects adjacent to a specific development. An impact fee program is both **equitable** and **proportional** in that every new development pays an equal fee that is directly related to its systemwide impact.



### **B.** IMPACT FEE BASICS

#### **Service Areas**

A Service Area is a geographic area within which a unique maximum impact fee is determined. All fees collected within the Service Area must be spent on eligible improvements within the same Service Area. For Transportation Impact Fees, the Service Area may not exceed a 6mile diameter trip length, per Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Chapter 395.001(9). In Bastrop, this results in the creation of two (2) separate Transportation Service Areas due to the longest trips in the City limits exceeding 6 miles.

#### Land Use Assumptions

The Impact Fee determination is required to be based on the projected growth and corresponding capacity needs in a 10-year window. This study considers the years 2023-2033. The 10-year increase in residential units is projected to be 7,903 units within the City Limits. The 2033 projections show an increase of 6,174,000 square feet of non-residential land uses over the 10-year window. These projections set the basis for determining transportation network loadings and demands to serve new growth. The distribution of residential and non-residential growth utilized information from historical growth trends and input from City staff on known future development locations.

#### **Service Units**

The "service unit" is a measure of consumption or use of the capital facilities by new development. In other words, it is the unit of measure used to quantify the supply and demand for roads and utilities in the City. Service units are attributable to an individual unit of development and utilized to calculate the maximum impact fee of a development.

For transportation purposes, the service unit is defined as a vehicle-mile. A "vehicle-mile" refers to the capacity consumed in a single lane by a vehicle making a trip one mile in length during the PM peak hour. The PM peak hour is the one-hour period during the afternoon/evening when the highest vehicular volumes are observed. In accordance with the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) *Trip Generation Manual*, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, the PM peak is used as the basis for transportation planning and the estimation of trips caused by new development.



### **Capital Improvement Plans**

The City and project staff have identified the roadway projects needed to accommodate the projected growth over the next ten (10) years within the City of Bastrop. These projects include existing and proposed projects that were determined based on their current or anticipated impact on each defined Service Area and the City as a whole.

### **Transportation Impact Fee Capital Improvement Plan**

The City of Bastrop Transportation Master Plan (TMP) is the ultimate plan for the roadway infrastructure within the City Limits. The projects on the Transportation Impact Fee Capital Improvement Plan were selected from the TMP and cover existing and proposed roadway improvements, as well as intersection improvements with 10-year growth potential. The project team and City staff identified roadway and intersection projects with a projected total project cost (not impact fee eligible cost) of \$121,805,560 over two (2) Transportation Service Areas.

### Recoverable Project Costs

Impact Fees are a one-time fee meant to recover the incremental cost of the impact of each new unit of development creating new infrastructure needs within a ten-year window. With this consideration, the maximum assessable impact fee does not specifically cover the entire cost of a roadway project. The calculations that determine the percentage of a project's cost that is impact fee eligible are defined as the project's *recoverable* cost.

### Roadway Recoverable Project Costs

The recoverable costs for roadway projects are calculated by first determining the net capacity of vehicle-miles supplied to support future growth within a 10-year window. This net capacity is then multiplied by the percentage of roadway capacity added attributable to this 10-year growth. This growth percentage is obtained through the derivation of a *transportation demand factor* (TDF), which computes the total vehicle-miles associated to a single land use development unit, converting growth to service units. The TDF is applied to roadway project capacities to determine the net vehicle-miles supplied and growth projections for vehicle-miles demand to calculate the growth percentage needed to determine the total recoverable project costs.



### **Maximum Assessable Impact Fee Calculation**

In simplest terms, the maximum impact fee allowable by law is calculated by dividing the recoverable cost of the Capital Improvement Plans by the number of new service units of development. In accordance with state law, both the cost of the Capital Improvement Plan and the number of new service units of development used in the equation are based on the growth and corresponding capacity needs projected to occur within a 10-year window. This calculation is performed for each service area individually; each service area has a standalone Capital Improvement Plan and 10-year growth projection.

#### **Adoption Process**

Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code stipulates a specific process for the adoption of impact fees. A Capital Improvements Advisory Committee (CIAC) is required to review the Land Use Assumptions and the Impact Fee Capital Improvements Plan used in calculating the maximum fee, and to provide the Committee's findings for consideration by the City Council. In Bastrop, the existing Impact Fee Advisory Committee (IFAC) served this role. The IFAC also reviews the calculation and resulting maximum fees and provides its findings to the City Council. The composition of the IFAC is required to have adequate representation of the building and development communities. In Bastrop, the IFAC members include real estate, development, and building industry professionals including an ETJ representative. The City Council then conducts a public hearing on the Land Use Assumptions, Impact Fee Capital Improvements Plan, and Impact Fee Ordinance.

Following policy adoption, the IFAC is tasked with advising the City Council of the need to update the Land Use Assumptions or the Impact Fee Capital Improvements Plan at any time up to a maximum of five years of adoption. Finally, the CIAC oversees the proper administration of the Impact Fee, once in place, and advises the Council as necessary.

Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code requires a total of two (2) public hearings before Council to approve an impact fee program. The first public hearing to discuss the land use assumptions and capital improvements plan was held on June 13, 2023. The second public hearing is scheduled to be held September 12<sup>th</sup>, 2023 with the intent of presenting a proposal for impact fee calculations and the adoption of an impact fee report (this study) and ordinance.



### 2. INTRODUCTION

Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) describes the procedure Texas cities must follow in order to create and implement impact fees. Senate Bill 243 (SB 243) amended Chapter 395 in September 2001 to define an impact fee as "a charge or assessment imposed by a political subdivision against new development in order to generate revenue for funding or recouping the costs of capital improvements or facility expansions necessitated by and attributable to the new development."

The City of Bastrop has retained Kimley-Horn to provide professional transportation engineering services for the 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study. This report includes details of the Transportation Impact Fee calculation methodology in accordance with Chapter 395, the applicable Land Use Assumptions, development of the TIF CIP, and the Land Use Vehicle-Mile Equivalency Table.

This report introduces and references two of the basic inputs to the Transportation Impact Fee:

- 1. Land Use Assumptions (Pg. 10)
- 2. Capital Improvement Plan (Pg. 16)

Information from the Land Use Assumptions and this Capital Improvement Plan are used extensively throughout the remainder of the report.

This report consists of a detailed discussion of the methodology for the computation of impact fees and is broken into three components:

- 1. Methodology for Transportation Impact Fees (Pg. 21)
- 2. Transportation Impact Fee Calculation (Pg. 32)
- 3. Plan for Awarding the Transportation Impact Fee Credit (Pg. 35)





#### The components of the Methodology for Transportation Impact Fees include development of:

- Service Areas
- Service Units
- Cost Per Service Unit
- Cost of the CIP
- Service Unit Calculation

The components of the Transportation Impact Fee Calculation include:

- Maximum Assessable Impact Fee Per Service Unit
- Service Unit Demand Per Unit of Development

This report also includes a section concerning the **Plan for Awarding the Transportation Impact** 

**Fee Credit.** This involves the calculation of the applicable ad valorem tax credit required by law to help fund the Transportation Impact Fee CIP.

The final section of the report is the **Conclusion**, which presents the findings of the update analysis and summarizes the report.



### 3. TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CALCULATION INPUTS

### A. LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS

#### Purpose

Impact Fees are a mechanism for funding the public infrastructure necessitated by growth. In the most basic terms, impact fees are meant to recover the incremental cost of the impact of each new unit of development growth creating new infrastructure needs. In order to assess an impact fee, Land Use Assumptions must be developed to provide the basis for residential and employment growth projections within a municipality. As defined by Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code, these assumptions include a description of changes in land uses, densities, and development in the service area. The land use assumptions are then used in determining the need and timing of transportation improvements to serve future development.

This section documents the process used to develop the Land Use Assumptions for the City of Bastrop's Transportation Impact Fee Study. In accordance with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code, Transportation Impact fees must be calculated based on reasonable expectations of residential and employment growth within the next ten years (2023-2033). The following resources provided the information required to complete the Land Use Assumptions:

- Projected new developments
- Developments currently under construction
- Recently platted developments
- City of Bastrop Comprehensive Plan
- City of Bastrop Transportation Master Plan
- City of Bastrop staff

### **Components of the Land Use Assumptions Section**

The Land Use Assumptions include the following components:



- 1. Impact Fee Study Service Areas Explanation of the divisions of Bastrop into service areas for Transportation Impact fees.
- 2. Land Use Assumptions Methodology An overview of the general methodology used to generate the land use assumptions.
- 3. Ten-Year Growth Assumptions Walk-through of the growth projections for 2023-2033.

#### **Impact Fee Study Service Areas**

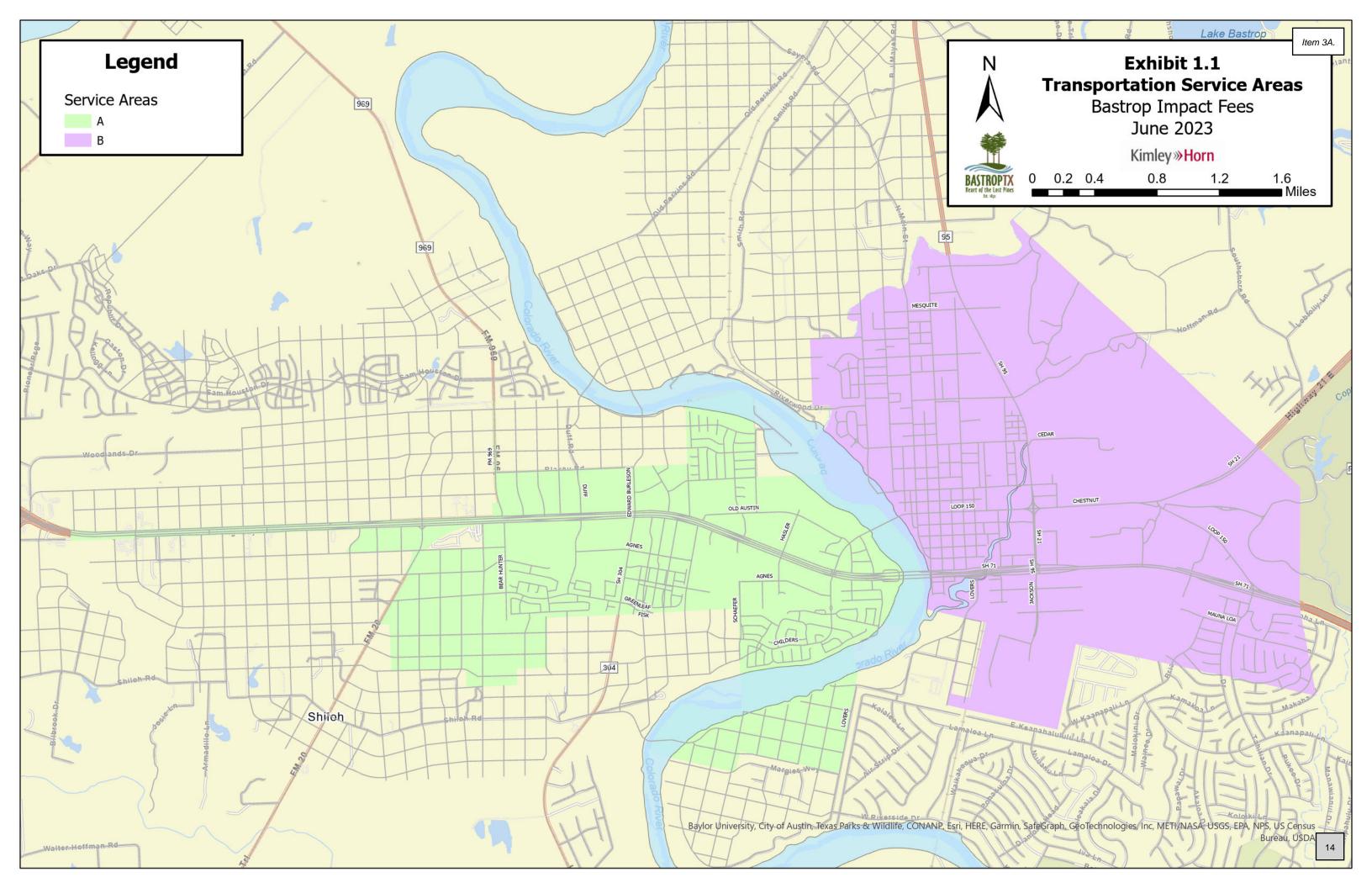
#### Service Area Definition

According to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code, a Service Area refers to the area within the corporate boundaries or extraterritorial jurisdiction of the political subdivision to be served by the capital improvement or facilities specified in the Capital Improvement Plan. Funds collected in the specific service areas must be spent in the service area collected. Chapter 395 specifies that "the service area is limited to an area within the corporate boundaries of the political subdivision and shall not exceed six (6) miles." This resulted in the creation of two (2) service areas in the City of Bastrop.

#### **Transportation Impact Fee Service Areas**

The geographic boundaries of the two (2) impact fee service areas for transportation facilities are shown in **Exhibit 1**. For roadway facilities, the service areas are limited to those areas within the current corporate limits. Therefore, areas within the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) are excluded from this study.

The Colorado River serves as the primary service area boundary (except for a small area off of Lovers Lane to maintain contiguity), dividing the City into Service Area A to the west and Service Area B to the east. At locations where service area boundaries follow a thoroughfare facility, the proposed boundary is intended to follow the centerline of the roadway. In cases where a service area boundary follows the City Limits, only those portions of the facility within the City Limits area are included in the service area.





### Land Use Assumptions Methodology

The following factors were considered in developing the residential and employment projections:

- Character, type, density, location, and quantity of existing development;
- Growth trends and historical data;
- Location of vacant land;
- City of Bastrop Comprehensive Plan;
- City of Bastrop Transportation Master Plan;
- Physical restrictions (i.e. flood plains); and
- Planned development data.

The residential and employment estimates were all compiled in accordance with the following categories:

**Residential Units** – Number of residential dwelling units, including <u>single-family</u> and <u>multifamily</u>

**Employment** – Square feet of building area based on three (3) different classifications. Each classification has unique trip making characteristics.

<u>Basic</u> - Land use activities that produce goods and services, including those that are exported outside the local economy (i.e. manufacturing, construction, transportation, wholesale, trade, warehousing, and other industrial uses)

<u>Service</u> - Land use activities which provide personal and professional services such as government and other professional offices

<u>Retail</u> - Land use activities which provide for the retail sale of goods that primarily serve households and whose location choice is oriented toward the household sector (i.e. grocery stores and restaurants)



As outlined above, the residential and employment land uses are broken down into the five broader categories of single-family, multifamily, basic, service, and retail land uses. These five categories are used in the development of the assumptions for impact fees. In the calculation of the specific Transportation Impact Fee, a more specific and expanded classification based on the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation Manual will be utilized.

Growth projections for the next 10 years (2023-2033) for the City of Bastrop were established using the City's future land use and historical census data.

#### **Residential Development Neighborhoods**

The City provided future land use data for known **single** and **multifamily** developments that are currently planned for construction within the next ten years. For some developments, the data indicates the total number of undeveloped dwelling units. For those developments that didn't provide an indication of total dwelling units, the projected acreage of each site was used to calculate a unit estimate for each property.

The analysis assumes ratios of 4 dwelling units/acre for each unknown future single-family development and 20 units/acres for each unknown future multifamily development. The projected acreage for each unknown residential site was multiplied by the respective constant unit assumption (4 for single-family, 20 for multifamily) to determine an assumed number of dwelling units associated with the site.

Projections for new single-family and multifamily developments in the next ten years were determined by the City of Bastrop and can be found in **Table 1**.

#### **Commercial Developments**

The City also provided future land use data for known commercial (non-residential) developments that are currently planned for construction within the next ten years. Each of these developments was categorized as a **basic**, **service**, or **retail** land use type, based on its respective projected trip characteristics.

The available existing plat data provides acreages for commercial developments at the parcel level; however, as mentioned previously, commercial developments are measured by square footage of building area. To determine the estimated building area for each development, a



floor area ratio (FAR) was applied to the square footage of each development based on its commercial classification. Each FAR was assigned based on standard planning principles and assumptions and evaluating FAR's for existing developments in Bastrop for each category.

Projections for commercial developments in the next ten years were determined by the City of Bastrop and can be found in **Table 1**.

### **10-Year Growth Assumptions**

 Table 1 summarizes the residential and employment growth projections by service area.

	Resid	ential	Commercial				
Service Area	Single-Family	Multifamily	Basic	Service	Retail		
	Dwellin	g Units	Sq. Ft.				
	4 units/acre	20 units/acre	FAR 0.25	FAR	0.20		
SA A	1,078	3,470	0	491,000	2,347,000		
SA B	1,780	1,575	2,170,000	217,000	949,000		
Sub-total	2,858 5,045		2,170,000 708,000 3,		3,296,000		
Total	7,9	903	6,174,000				

#### Table 1. Land Use Assumptions Growth Projections (2023-2033)



### **B.** CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The City has identified transportation projects needed to accommodate the projected growth within the City. These transportation projects include those that are fully funded by the City of Bastrop, as well as some roadway facilities maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). TxDOT-maintained facilities are currently projected to be funded by both the City and TxDOT, with the City assumed to fund roughly 20% of costs (which are included in the TIF study) based on historical cost sharing agreements. All of these City-identified projects come together to form the **Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Transportation Impact Fees**. The CIP includes State Highway, City multimodal, and local roadway facilities, as well as intersection improvements. It should be noted that the "grid streets" required by the B3 Code were not included as projects from the Transportation Master Plan due to them serving site-specific infrastructure needs and not broader system capacity as a local street type connection.

The CIP for Transportation Impact Fees for the 2023 Impact Fee Study are listed in **Tables 2-3** and mapped in **Exhibits 2-3**. The table shows the length of each project as well as the facility's lane configuration and available right-of-way (listed under "Impact Fee Class"). The CIP was developed in conjunction with input from City staff and represents those projects that will be needed to accommodate the growth projected by the 2033 Land Use Assumptions for the Transportation Impact Fee Study.



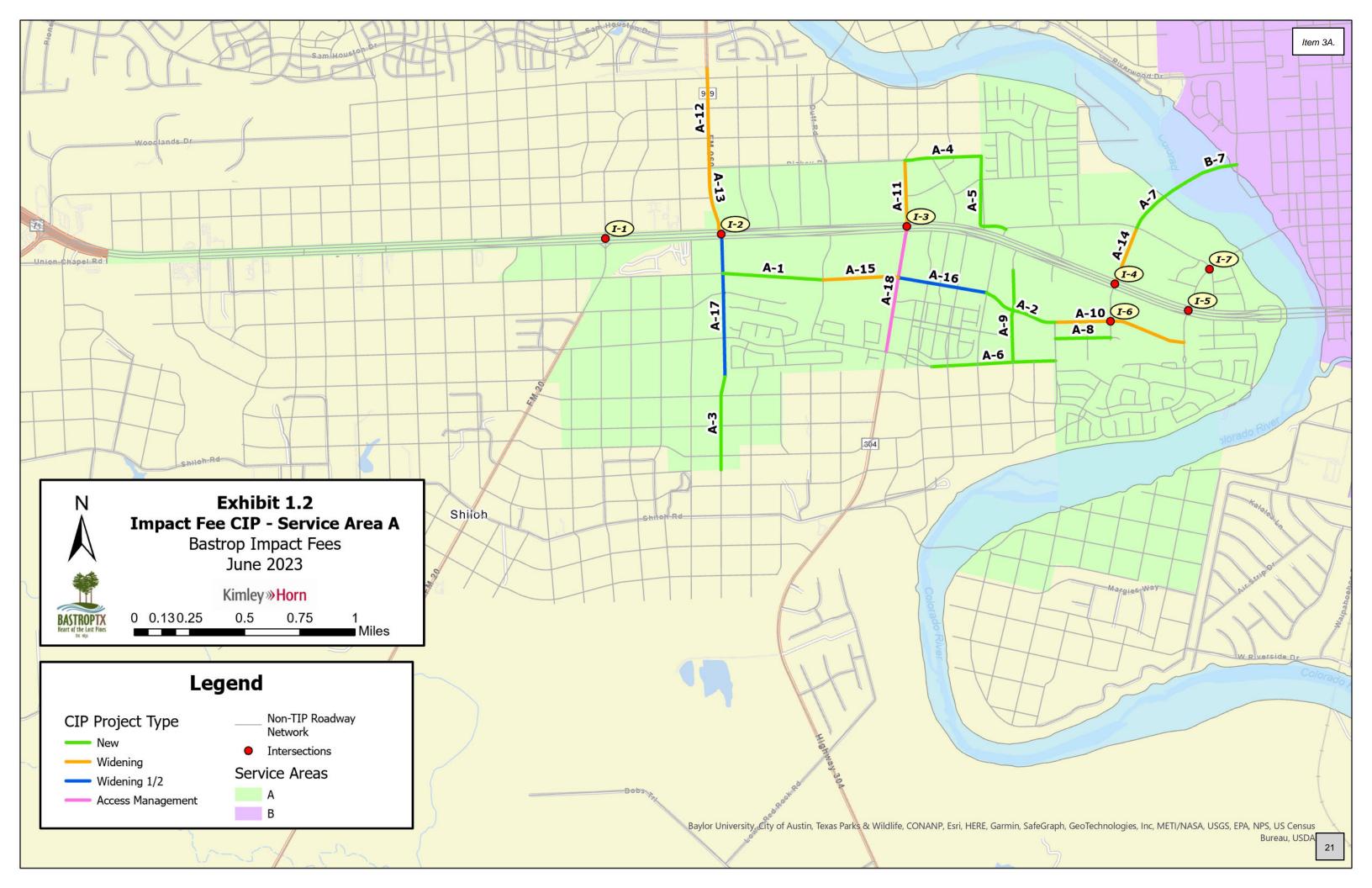
Service Area	Proj. #	Impact Fee Class	Project	Limits	Length (mi)	% In Service Area
			Roady	way Improvements		
	A-1	4D_(80)	Agnes (1)	Bear Hunter Drive to Hunter's Crossing	0.46	100%
	A-2	4D_(80)	Agnes (2)	Hospital Drive to Schaefer Blvd	0.35	100%
	A-3	4D_(80)	Bear Hunter Drive (1)	Bear Hunter Drive (existing) to 1,000' N of Shiloh Rd	0.42	100%
	A-4	2U_(50)	Blakey Ln (1)	Edward Burleson Ln to 1,830' E of Edward Burleson Ln	0.35	100%
	A-5	2U_(50)	Blakey Ln (2)	City Limits to Old Austin Highway	0.43	100%
	A-6	3U_(56)	Greenleaf Fisk Dr	Bass Drive to Schaefer Blvd	0.57	100%
	A-7	4D_(80)	Hasler Blvd (1)	Old Austin Hwy to Colorado River	0.26	100%
	A-8	2U_(50)	Marie St	Schaefer Blvd to Hasler Blvd	0.25	100%
	A-9	3U_(56)	Orchard Pkwy	SH 71 to Hunters Point Drive	0.42	100%
	A-10	4D_(80)	Agnes (3)	Schaefer Blvd to Childers Drive	0.60	100%
	A-11	4D_(80)	Edward Burleson	Blakey to SH 21 EBFR	0.32	100%
	A-12	4D_(110)	FM 969 (1)	City Limits to Blakey Ln	0.46	100%
Α	A-13	4D (110)	FM 969 (2)	Blakey Ln to State Highway 21	0.28	100%
	A-14	4D_(80)	Hasler Blvd (2)	Old Austin Hwy to SH 21	0.25	100%
	A-15	4D (80)	Home Depot Way	Hunter's Crossing to SH 304	0.34	100%
	A-16	4D (80)	Agnes (4)	SH 304 to Hospital Drive	0.41	100%
	A-17	4D (80)	Bear Hunter Drive (2)	State Highway 21 to Bear Hunter Drive (existing)	0.63	100%
	A-18	4D (110)	SH 304	SH 21 EBFR to Hunters Point Dr	0.55	100%
			Intersec	ction Improvements		-
	I-1	-	Highway 71 & FM 20	Traffic Signal	-	100%
1	I-2	-	FM 969 / Bear Hunter & SH 21	Overpass	-	100%
1	I-3	-	Edward Burleson Ln / SH 304 & SH 21	Intersection Improvements	-	100%
1	I-4	-	Hasler Blvd & SH 21	Intersection Improvements	-	100%
1	I-5	-	Loop 150 / Childers Dr & SH 21	Intersection Improvements	-	100%
	I-6	-	Agnes & Hasler	Roundabout	-	100%
	I-7	-	Old Austin & Loop 150	Roundabout	-	100%

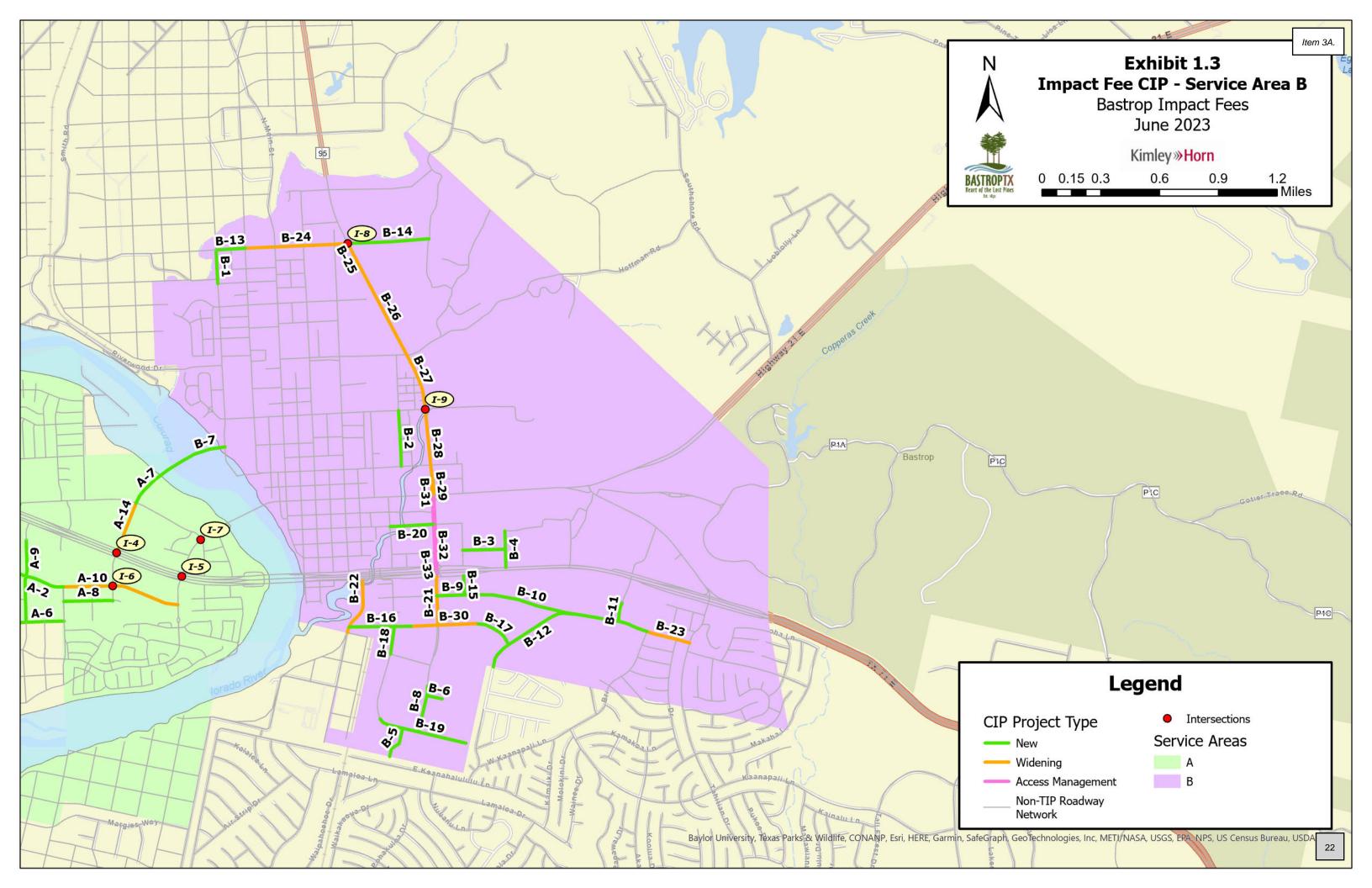
#### Table 2. Capital Improvement Plan for Transportation Impact Fees - Service Area A



Service Area	Proj. #	Impact Fee Class	Project	Limits	Length (mi)	% In Service Area
			Road	way Improvements		
	B-1	2U_(50)	Carter St	Mesquite St to Magnolia St	0.17	100%
	B-2	2U_(50)	Chambers St	Cedar St to Farm St	0.29	100%
	B-3	2U_(50)	Future Collector A	Pitt St to Future Collector B	0.22	100%
	B-4	2U_(50)	Future Collector B	Lost Pines Ave to SH 71	0.19	100%
	B-5	2U_(50)	Future Collector C	Technology Drive extension to City Limits	0.17	100%
	B-6	2U_(50)	Future Collector D	Jackson St extension to 420' E of Jackson St extension	0.08	100%
	B-7	4D_(80)	Hasler Blvd (3)	Colorado River to Willow St	0.29	100%
	B-8	4D_(80)	Jackson St (1)	Jackson St (existing) to 1,260' S of Jackson St	0.24	100%
	B-9	2U_(50)	Jasper St (1)	Jackson St to 930' E of Jackson St	0.18	100%
	B-10	2U_(50)	Jasper St (2)	930' E of Jackson St to Hidden Hollow Ct	0.51	100%
	B-11	2U_(50)	Majestic Pine Dr	Majestic Pine Dr (existing) to Mauna Loa Ln	0.10	100%
	B-12	2U_(50)	Mauna Loa Ln (1)	Pine Lodge Dr to Briar Forest Dr	0.95	100%
	B-13	3U_(56)	Mesquite St (1)	800' W of Wilson St to Wilson St	0.15	100%
	B-14	3U (56)	Mesquite St (2)	SH 95 to Piney Ridge Dr	0.41	100%
	B-15	2U_(50)	Pitt St	SH 71 to Jasper St	0.10	100%
	B-16	3U (56)	South Street (1)	Lovers Lane to South St (existing)	0.33	100%
	B-17	3U_(56)	South Street (2)	1,200' E of Jackson St to Mauna Loa Ln	0.21	100%
В	B-18	2U_(50)	Technology Drive (1)	Mill St to Business Park Dr	0.14	100%
	B-19	2U (50)	Technology Drive (2)	Technology Drive (existing) to City Limits	0.46	100%
	B-20	2U_(50)	Walnut Street	Martin Luther King Dr to SH 21	0.22	100%
	B-21	4D (80)	Jackson St (2)	SH 21 to South St	0.25	100%
	B-22	3U (56)	Lovers Ln	City Limits to College St	0.29	100%
	B-23	2U_(50)	Mauna Loa Ln (2)	Briar Forest Dr to Tahitian Dr	0.23	100%
	B-24	3U_(56)	Mesquite St (3)	Wilson St to SH 95	0.52	100%
	B-25	4D (110)	SH 95(1)	Mesquite St to 700' S of Mesquite St	0.13	100%
	B-26	4D_(110)	SH 95 (2)	700' S of Mesquite St to Hawthorne St	0.51	100%
	B-27	4D (110)	SH 95 (3)	Hawthorne St to Cedar St	0.30	100%
	B-28	4D (110)	SH 95 (4)	Cedar St to Spring St	0.36	100%
	B-29	4D (110)	SH 95 (5)	Farm St to Chestnut St/SH 21	0.16	100%
	B-30	3U (56)	South Street (3)	650' W of Jackson St to 1,200' E of Jackson St	0.32	100%
	B-31	4D (110)	SH 21 (1)	Chestnut St to Walnut St	0.30	100%
	B-32	4D_(110)	SH 21 (2)	Walnut St to SH 21 WBFR	0.43	100%
	B-33	4D (110)	SH 95 (6)	SH 21 WBFR to SH 21 EBFR	0.11	100%
			Interse	ection Improvements		
	I-8	-	Mesquite St & SH 95	Traffic Signal	-	100%
	I-9	-	SH 95 & Cedar St	Traffic Signal	-	100%

#### Table 3. Capital Improvement Plan for Transportation Impact Fees - Service Area B







### 4. METHODOLOGY FOR TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEES

### A. SERVICE AREAS

The service areas used in the 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study are shown in the previously referenced **Exhibit 1**. These service areas cover the entire corporate boundary of the City of Bastrop. Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code specifies that "the service area is limited to an area within the corporate boundaries of the political subdivision and shall not exceed six (6) miles." This resulted in the creation of two (2) service areas in the City of Bastrop.

#### **B. SERVICE UNITS**

The "service unit" is a measure of consumption or use of the roadway facilities by new development. In other words, it is the measure of supply and demand for roads in the City. For transportation purposes, the service unit is defined as a vehicle-mile. On the supply side, this is a lane-mile of a system facility street. On the demand side, this is a vehicle-trip of one-mile in length. The application of this unit as an estimate of either supply or demand is based on travel during the afternoon peak hour of traffic. This time period is commonly used as the basis for transportation planning and the estimation of trips created by new development.

Another aspect of the service unit is the service volume that is provided (supplied) by a lanemile of roadway facility. This number, also referred to as capacity, is a function of the facility type, facility configuration, number of lanes, and level of service. Below is the definition for vehicle-mile.

<u>Vehicle-Mile</u>: The capacity consumed in a single lane in the PM peak hour by a vehicle making a trip one mile in length.

<u>Total Vehicle-Miles of Supply</u>: Based on the total length (miles), number of lanes, and capacity (vehicles per hour) provided by the Transportation Impact Fee CIP.

<u>Total Vehicle-Miles of Demand</u>: Based on the 10-year growth projections. The demand is equal to PM Trip Rate (trips) \* Trip Length (miles).



The hourly service volumes used in the Transportation Impact Fee Study are based upon Thoroughfare Capacity Criteria published by the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) and daily volume ranges per functional classification presented in the City of Bastrop's Thoroughfare Plan. **Table 4** shows the service volumes as a function of the proposed facility type, and **Table 5** shows the service volumes as a function of the existing facility type.

TxDOT-maintained roadways generally operate higher speeds than City facilities. With this increase in speed comes a potential increase in capacity, as drivers are more likely to travel along higher-speed roads when available. With this understanding, a 20% increase in roadway capacity was applied to all TxDOT-maintained roads that are not already identified under the State Highway System on the City's Thoroughfare Plan.

Thoroughfare Plan Classification	Impact Fee Classification <sup>1</sup>	Median Configuration	Hourly Vehicle-Mile Capacity per Lane-Mile of Roadway Facility
State Highway System	4D_(110)	Divided	900
Primary Multimodal Street A	211 (E6)	Undivided	525
Fillind y Wullinoud Street A	3U_(56)	Unuvided	630 (TxDOT)
Primary Multimodal Street B	4D (80)	Divided	725
Fillindi y Wultimoudi Street B	40_(80)	Divided	870 (TxDOT)
Local Connector Street	2U (50)	Undivided	425
	20_(50)	Unaivided	510 (TxDOT)

#### Table 4. Service Volumes for Proposed Facilities

<sup>1</sup>Represents "Number of Lanes", whether "Divided" or "Undivided", and with approximate Right-of-Way.



#### Table 5. Service Volumes for Existing Facilities

(used in Appendix B – Existing Facilities Inventory)

Roadway Type <sup>1</sup>	Description	Hourly Vehicle-Mile Capacity per Lane-Mile of Roadway Facility
10	One-lane undivided	325
2U <b>(TxDOT)</b>	Two-lane undivided (with curb & gutter)	425 <b>(510)</b>
2U-R	Two-lane undivided (Rural Cross-Section)	350
3U <b>(TxDOT)</b>	Three-lane undivided	525 <b>(630)</b>
4U	Four-lane undivided	550
4D <b>(TxDOT)</b>	Four-lane divided	725 <b>(870)</b>
5U	Five-lane undivided	750
4D – State Highway System	Four-lane divided (Highway Facility)	900

<sup>1</sup>Represents "Number of Lanes", whether "Divided" or "Undivided" and if State Maintained/Owned.

#### C. COST PER SERVICE UNIT

A fundamental step in the impact fee process is to establish the cost for each service unit. In the case of the Transportation Impact Fee, this is the cost for each vehicle-mile of travel. This cost per service unit is the cost to construct a roadway (lane-mile) needed to accommodate a vehicle-mile of travel at a level of service corresponding to the City's standards. The cost per service unit is calculated for each service area based on a specific list of projects within that service area.

The second component of the cost per service unit is the number of service units in each service area. This number is the measure of the growth in transportation demand that is projected to occur in the ten-year period. Chapter 395 requires that impact fees be assessed only to pay for growth projected to occur in the City limits within the next ten years (see **Section 4.D**). As noted earlier, the units of demand are vehicle-miles of travel.



### D. COST OF THE CIP

All of the project costs for a facility which serves the overall transportation system are eligible to be included in the Transportation Impact Fee CIP. Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code specifies that the allowable costs are "...including and limited to the:

- 1. Construction contract price;
- 2. Surveying and engineering fees;
- 3. Land acquisition costs, including land purchases, court awards and costs, attorney's fees, and expert witness fees; and
- 4. Fees actually paid or contracted to be paid to an independent qualified engineer or financial consultant preparing or updating the Capital Improvement Plan who is not an employee of the political subdivision."

**Tables 6-7** present the CIP project list for the City of Bastrop with conceptual level project cost projections, which have been provided by the City (see **Appendix C**). It should be noted that these tables reflect only conceptual-level opinions or assumptions regarding the portions of future project costs that are potentially recoverable through impact fees. Actual costs of construction are likely to change with time and are dependent on market and economic conditions that cannot be precisely predicted at this time. TxDOT projects are included with a projected City contribution of 20% of the total project cost.



## Table 6. 10-Year Capital Improvement Plan for Transportation Impact Fees with Conceptual Level Project Cost Projections – Service Area A

Service Area	Proj. #	Impact Fee Class	Project	Limits	Length (mi)	% In Service Area		ect Cost in rvice Area		
	Roadway Improvements									
	A-1	4D_(80)	Agnes (1)	Bear Hunter Drive to Hunter's Crossing	0.46	100%	\$	4,370,000		
	A-2	4D_(80)	Agnes (2)	Hospital Drive to Schaefer Blvd	0.35	100%	\$	3,325,000		
	A-3	4D_(80)	Bear Hunter Drive (1)	Bear Hunter Drive (existing) to 1,000' N of Shiloh Rd	0.42	100%	\$	4,069,000		
	A-4	2U_(50)	Blakey Ln (1)	Edward Burleson Ln to 1,830' E of Edward Burleson Ln	0.35	100%	\$	1,423,000		
	A-5	2U_(50)	Blakey Ln (2)	City Limits to Old Austin Highway	0.43	100%	\$	1,773,000		
	A-6	3U_(56)	Greenleaf Fisk Dr	Bass Drive to Schaefer Blvd	0.57	100%	\$	2,664,000		
	A-7	4D_(80)	Hasler Blvd (1)	Old Austin Hwy to Colorado River	0.26	100%	\$	2,518,000		
	A-8	2U_(50)	Marie St	Schaefer Blvd to Hasler Blvd	0.25	100%	\$	1,032,000		
	A-9	3U_(56)	Orchard Pkwy	SH 71 to Hunters Point Drive	0.42	100%	\$	1,976,000		
	A-10	4D_(80)	Agnes (3)	Schaefer Blvd to Childers Drive	0.60	100%	\$	5,959,000		
	A-11	4D_(80)	Edward Burleson	Blakey to SH 21 EBFR	0.32	100%	\$	2,862,000		
	A-12	4D_(110)	FM 969 (1)	City Limits to Blakey Ln	0.46	100%	\$	768,800		
	A-13	4D_(110)	FM 969 (2)	Blakey Ln to State Highway 21	0.28	100%	\$	479,600		
	A-14	4D_(80)	Hasler Blvd (2)	Old Austin Hwy to SH 21	0.25	100%	\$	2,516,000		
Α	A-15	4D (80)	Home Depot Way	Hunter's Crossing to SH 304	0.34	100%	\$	3,388,000		
	A-16	4D_(80)	Agnes (4)	SH 304 to Hospital Drive	0.41	100%	\$	3,614,000		
	A-17	4D_(80)	Bear Hunter Drive (2)	State Highway 21 to Bear Hunter Drive (existing)	0.63	100%	\$	5,582,000		
	A-18	4D (110)	SH 304	SH 21 EBFR to Hunters Point Dr	0.55	100%	\$	935,200		
	Intersection Improvements									
	I-1	-	Highway 71 & FM 20	Traffic Signal	-	100%	\$	500,000		
	I-2	-	FM 969 / Bear Hunter & SH 21	Overpass	-	100%	\$	10,000,000		
	I-3	-	Edward Burleson Ln / SH 304 & SH 21	Intersection Improvements	-	100%	\$	1,100,000		
	I-4	-	Hasler Blvd & SH 21	Intersection Improvements	-	100%	\$	5,700,000		
	I-5	-	Loop 150 / Childers Dr & SH 21	Intersection Improvements	-	100%	\$	4,600,000		
	I-6	-	Agnes & Hasler	Roundabout	-	100%	\$	2,000,000		
	I-7	-	Old Austin & Loop 150	Roundabout	-	100%	\$	2,000,000		
				Service Area Roadway	Project Co	st Subtotal	\$ 4	49,254,600		
				Service Area Intersection	Project Co	st Subtotal	\$ 2	25,900,000		
				2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study C	Cost Per Se	rvice Area	\$	39,980		
				Total Cost in SE	RVICE .	AREA A	\$ 7	75,194,580		

Notes:

- a. The planning level cost projections have been developed for Impact Fee calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.
- b. The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards contained within the Subdivision Ordinance or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.
- c. The project cost total within Service Area may differ from the total shown in the Summary sheets contained within **Appendix C** due to some projects that are split between City limits and ETJ.



## Table 7. 10-Year Capital Improvement Plan for Transportation Impact Fees with Conceptual Level Project Cost Projections – Service Area B

B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	B-1 B-2 B-3 B-4 B-5 B-6 B-7 B-8 B-9 B-10	2U (50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           4D_(80)           4D (80)	Carter St Chambers St Future Collector A Future Collector B Future Collector C	Roadway Improvements           Mesquite St to Magnolia St           Cedar St to Farm St           Pitt St to Future Collector B           L         L	0.17 0.29 0.22	100% 100%	\$	
B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	B-2 B-3 B-4 B-5 B-6 B-7 B-8 B-9	2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           4D_(80)	Chambers St Future Collector A Future Collector B Future Collector C	Cedar St to Farm St Pitt St to Future Collector B	0.29		\$	
B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	B-3 B-4 B-5 B-6 B-7 B-8 B-9	2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           4D_(80)	Future Collector A Future Collector B Future Collector C	Pitt St to Future Collector B		1000/		707,000
B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	B-4 B-5 B-6 B-7 B-8 B-9	2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           2U_(50)           4D_(80)	Future Collector B Future Collector C		0.22	10070	\$	1,172,000
B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	B-5 B-6 B-7 B-8 B-9	2U_(50) 2U (50) 4D_(80)	Future Collector C		0.22	100%	\$	893,000
B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	B-6 B-7 B-8 B-9	2U (50) 4D_(80)		Lost Pines Ave to SH 71	0.19	100%	\$	764,000
B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	B-7 B-8 B-9	4D_(80)		Technology Drive extension to City Limits	0.17	100%	\$	695,000
B B B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B-	B-8 B-9		Future Collector D	Jackson St extension to 420' E of Jackson St extension	0.08	100%	\$	326,000
B B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B-	B-9	4D (80)	Hasler Blvd (3)	Colorado River to Willow St	0.29	100%	\$	2,817,000
B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B		-D_(00)	Jackson St (1)	Jackson St (existing) to 1,260' S of Jackson St	0.24	100%	\$	2,299,000
B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B	B 10	2U (50)	Jasper St (1)	Jackson St to 930' E of Jackson St	0.18	100%	\$	722,000
B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B	D=10	2U (50)	Jasper St (2)	930' E of Jackson St to Hidden Hollow Ct	0.51	100%	\$	2,087,000
B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B	B-11	2U (50)	Majestic Pine Dr	Majestic Pine Dr (existing) to Mauna Loa Ln	0.10	100%	\$	404,000
B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B-	B-12	2U (50)	Mauna Loa Ln (1)	Pine Lodge Dr to Briar Forest Dr	0.95	100%	\$	3,890,000
B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B-	B-13	3U (56)	Mesquite St (1)	800' W of Wilson St to Wilson St	0.15	100%	\$	701,000
B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B-	B-14	3U (56)	Mesquite St (2)	SH 95 to Piney Ridge Dr	0.41	100%	\$	1.954.000
B- B- B- B- B- B- B-	B-15	2U (50)	Pitt St	SH 71 to Jasper St	0.10	100%	\$	401,000
B B- B- B-	B-16	3U (56)	South Street (1)	Lovers Lane to South St (existing)	0.33	100%	\$	1,553,000
B B- B- B-	B-17	3U (56)	South Street (2)	1.200' E of Jackson St to Mauna Loa Ln	0.21	100%	\$	996.000
B B- B- B-	B-18	2U (50)	Technology Drive (1)	Mill St to Business Park Dr	0.14	100%	\$	586,000
B B- B-	B-19	2U (50)	Technology Drive (2)	Technology Drive (existing) to City Limits	0.46	100%	\$	1.885,000
B-	B-20	2U (50)	Walnut Street	Martin Luther King Dr to SH 21	0.22	100%	\$	907.000
	B-20 B-21	4D (80)	Jackson St (2)	SH 21 to South St	0.25	100%	\$	500,000
	B-22	3U (56)	Lovers Ln	City Limits to College St	0.29	100%	\$	10,000,000
	B-23	2U (50)	Mauna Loa Ln (2)	Briar Forest Dr to Tahitian Dr	0.23	100%	\$	300.000
	B-24	3U (56)	Mesquite St (3)	Wilson St to SH 95	0.52	100%	\$	300,000
	B-25	4D (110)	SH 95 (1)	Mesquite St to 700' S of Mesquite St	0.13	100%	\$	300,000
	B-26	4D (110)	SH 95 (2)	700' S of Mesquite St to Hawthorne St	0.51	100%	\$	2,000,000
	B-27	4D (110)	SH 95 (3)	Hawthorne St to Cedar St	0.30	100%	\$	2,000,000
	B-28	4D (110)	SH 95 (4)	Cedar St to Spring St	0.36	100%	\$	754.000
	B-29	4D (110)	SH 95 (5)	Farm St to Chestnut St/SH 21	0.16	100%	\$	348,000
	B-30	3U (56)	South Street (3)	650' W of Jackson St to 1,200' E of Jackson St	0.32	100%	\$	1.544.000
	B-31	4D (110)	SH 21 (1)	Chestnut St to Walnut St	0.30	100%	\$	632,000
	B-32	4D (110)	SH 21 (2)	Walnut St to SH 21 WBFR	0.43	100%	\$	902.000
	B-33	4D (110)	SH 95 (6)	SH 21 WBFR to SH 21 EBFR	0.11	100%	\$	232,000
				Intersection Improvements	0.2.2		Ŧ	
Ŀ	I-8	-	Mesquite St & SH 95	Traffic Signal	-	100%	\$	500,000
I·	I-9	-	SH 95 & Cedar St	Traffic Signal	-	100%	\$	500,000
				Service Area Roadway	Project Co	st Subtotal	\$ 4	5,571,000
				Service Area Intersection	- Project Co	st Subtotal	\$	1,000,000
				2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study C	3			39,980
I				Total Cost in SE			-	6.610.980

Notes:

a. The planning level cost projections have been developed for Impact Fee calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

b. The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards contained within the Subdivision Ordinance or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

c. The project cost total within Service Area may differ from the total shown in the Summary sheets contained within Appendix C due to some projects that are split between City limits and ETJ.



### E. SERVICE UNIT CALCULATION

The basic service unit for the computation of Bastrop's Transportation Impact Fees is the vehiclemile of travel during the afternoon peak-hour. To determine the cost per service unit, it is necessary to project the growth in vehicle-miles of travel for the service area for the ten-year period.

The growth in vehicle-miles from 2023 to 2033 is based upon projected changes in residential and non-residential growth for the period. In order to determine this growth, baseline estimates of population, basic square feet, service square feet, and retail square feet for 2023 were made by the City, along with projections for each of these demographic statistics through 2033. The **Land Use Assumptions** section of this report details the growth estimates used for the impact fee determination.

The residential and non-residential statistics in the Land Use Assumptions provide the "independent variables" that are used to calculate the existing (2023) and projected (2033) transportation service units used to establish the Transportation Impact Fee maximum rates within each service area. The roadway demand service units (vehicle-miles) for each service area are the sum of the vehicle-miles "generated" by each category of land use in the service area.

For the purpose of impact fees, all developed and developable land is categorized as either residential or non-residential. For residential land uses, the existing and projected population is converted to dwelling units. The number of dwelling units in each service area is multiplied by a transportation demand factor to compute the vehicle-miles of travel that occur during the afternoon peak hour. This factor computes the average amount of demand caused by the residential land uses in the service area. The transportation demand factor is discussed in more detail below.

For non-residential land uses, the process is similar. The Land Use Assumptions provide existing and projected number of building square footages for three categories of non-residential land uses – basic, service, and retail. These categories correspond to an aggregation of other specific land use categories based on the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS).



Building square footage is the most common independent variable for the estimation of nonresidential trips in the Institute of Transportation Engineers' (ITE) Trip Generation Manual, 11th Edition. This characteristic is more appropriate than the number of employees because building square footage is tied more closely to trip generation and is known at the time of application for any development or development modification that would require the assessment of an impact fee.

The existing and projected Land Use Assumptions for the dwelling units and the square footage of basic, service, and retail land uses provide the basis for the projected increase in vehiclemiles of travel. As noted earlier, a transportation demand factor is applied to these values and then summed to calculate the total peak hour vehicle-miles of demand for each service area.

The transportation demand factors are aggregate rates derived from two sources – the ITE Trip Generation Manual, 11th Edition and the Replica online platform. ITE's Trip Generation Manual, 11th Edition provides the number of trips that are produced or attracted to the land use for each dwelling unit, square foot of building, or other corresponding unit. For the retail category of land uses, the rate is adjusted to account for the fact that a percentage of retail trips are made by people who would otherwise be traveling past that particular establishment anyway, such as a trip between work and home. These trips are called *pass-by trips*, and since the travel demand is accounted for in the land use calculations relative to the primary trip, it is necessary to discount the retail rate to avoid double counting trips.

The next component of the transportation demand factor accounts for the length of each trip. The average trip length for each category is based on the region-wide travel characteristics determined through the Replica online platform. This database serves as an activity-based travel demand model from which several travel parameters can be extracted based on a combination of existing data and projected traffic conditions. Trips tied to lodging, recreational, and industrial land uses were assumed by considering traffic both entering Bastrop County. Trips for all remaining land uses were assumed to be exclusively within the City and County limits.



The computation of the transportation demand factor is detailed in the following equation:

$$TDF = T * (1 - P_b) * L_{max}$$
  
where...  $L_{max} = min(L * OD \text{ or } SA_L)$ 

Variables:

TDF	= Transportation Demand Factor
Т	= Trip Rate (peak hour trips / unit)
Рь	= Pass-By Discount (% of trips)
L <sub>max</sub>	= Maximum Trip Length (miles)
L	= Average Trip Length (miles)
OD	= Origin-Destination Reduction (50%)
SAL	= Max Service Area Trip Length (see <b>Table 8</b> )

For land uses which are characterized by longer average trip lengths (primarily residential uses), the maximum trip length has been limited to a length based on the nature of the roadway network within the service area, along with consideration of the existing City boundaries. Although Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code allows for a service area diameter of six miles, the longest trip length along Bastrop's roadway network is approximately five miles. Therefore, the maximum trip length was assumed to be five miles.

The adjustment made to the average trip length statistic in the computation of the maximum trip length is the origin-destination reduction. This adjustment is made because the Transportation Impact Fee is charged to both the origin and destination end of the trip. For example, impact fee methodology will account for a trip from home to work within Bastrop to both residential and non-residential land uses. To avoid counting these trips as both residential and non-residential trips, a 50% origin-destination (OD) reduction factor is applied. Therefore, only half of the trip length is assessed to each land use. This methodology is consistent with that used in the National Household Travel Survey.

**Table 8** shows the derivation of the Transportation Demand Factor for the two residential land

 use and the three non-residential land use categories for each service area. The values utilized





for all variables shown in the transportation demand factor equation are also shown in the table.

Variable	Single-Family	Multifamily	Basic	Service	Retail
Т	0.94	0.39	0.65	1.44	3.40
Рь	0%	0%	0%	0%	29%
L	7.81	7.81	13.20	7.04	5.83
L <sub>max</sub> *	3.91	3.91	6.00	3.52	2.92
TDF	3.68	1.52	3.90	5.07	7.04

#### **Table 8. Transportation Demand Factor Calculations**

The application of the demographic projections and the transportation demand factors are presented in the 10-Year Growth Projections in **Table 9**. This table shows the total growth in vehicle-miles by service area for the years 2023 and 2033. These estimates and projections lead to the Vehicle-Miles of Travel for both 2023 and 2033.





#### Table 9. 10-Year Growth Projections

#### 2023 - 2033 Growth Projections<sup>1</sup>

SERVICE		RESIDEN	ITIAL VEHICLI	E-MILES		NON-RES	IDENTIAL SQUA	RE FEET⁵	TRANS	. DEMAND F	ACTOR <sup>6</sup>	NON-RE	SIDENTIA	VEHICLE	-MILES <sup>10</sup>	TOTAL
AREA	Single Family Units	$\frac{\text{Trip Rate}}{\text{TDF}^2}$	Multi Family Units	Trip Rate		BASIC	SERVICE	RETAIL	BASIC <sup>7</sup>	SERVICE8	<b>RETAIL</b> <sup>9</sup>	BASIC	SERVICE	RETAL	TOTAL	VEHICLE MILES <sup>11</sup>
		0.94		0.39					0.65	1.44	2.41					
Α	1,078	3.68	3,470	1.52	9,241	0	491,000	2,347,000	3.90	5.07	7.04	0	2,489	16,523	19,012	28,253
В	1,780	3.00	1,575	1.52	8,944	2,170,000	217,000	949,000	3.90	5.07	7.04	8,463	1,100	6,681	16,244	25,188
Totals	2,858		5,045		18,186	2,170,000	708,000	3,296,000				8,463	3,589	23,204	35,256	53,442

#### VEHICLE-MILES OF INCREASE (2023 - 2033)

SERVICE AREA	VEH-MILES	
Α	28,253	
В	25,188	

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> From *Chapter 1: Land Use Assumptions* 

<sup>2</sup> Transportation Demand Factor for each Service Area (from LUVMET) using Single-Family Detached Housing land use and trip generation rate

31

<sup>3</sup> Transportation Demand Factor for each Service Area (from LUVMET) using Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise) land use and trip generation rate

<sup>4</sup> Calculated by multiplying TDF by the number of dwelling units

<sup>5</sup> From Chapter 1: Land Use Assumptions

<sup>6</sup> Trip generation rate and Transportation Demand Factors from LUVMET for each land use

<sup>7</sup> 'Basic' corresponds to General Light Industrial land use and trip generation rate

<sup>8</sup> 'Service' corresponds to General Office Building land use and trip generation rate

<sup>9</sup> 'Retail' corresponds to Shopping Center (>150k) land use and trip generation rate

<sup>10</sup> Calculated by multiplying Transportation Demand Factor by the number of thousand square feet for each land use

<sup>11</sup> Residential plus non-residential vehicle-mile totals for each Service Area



### 5. TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CALCULATION

### A. MAXIMUM ASSESSABLE IMPACT FEE PER SERVICE UNIT

This section presents the maximum assessable impact fee rate calculated for each service area. The maximum assessable impact fee is the sum of the eligible Transportation Impact Fee CIP costs for the service area divided by the growth in travel attributable to new development projected to occur within the ten-year period. A majority of the components of this calculation have been described and presented in previous sections of this report. The purpose of this section is to document the computation for each service area and to demonstrate that the guidelines provided by Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code have been addressed. **Table 10** illustrates the computation of the maximum assessable impact fee computed for each service area. Each row in the table is numbered to simplify explanation of the calculation.

#### Table 10. Maximum Assessable Transportation Impact Fee Computation

Line	Title	Description
	Total Vehicle-Miles of	The total number of vehicle-miles added to the service area based
1	Capacity Added by the	on the capacity, length, and number of lanes in each project (from
	Impact Fee CIP	Appendix A – TIF CIP Units of Supply)

Each project identified in the CIP will add a certain amount of capacity to the City's roadway network based on its length and classification. This line displays the total amount added within each service area.

2	Total Vehicle-Miles of Existing Demand	A measure of the amount of traffic currently using the roadway facilities upon which capacity is being added. (from Appendix A – TIF CIP Units of Supply)
---	---	---

A number of facilities identified in the CIP have traffic currently utilizing a portion of their existing capacity. This line displays the total amount of capacity along these facilities currently being used by existing traffic.

3	Total Vehicle-Miles of Existing Deficiencies	Number of vehicle-miles of travel that are not accommodated by the existing roadway system (from <b>Appendix B</b> – Existing Roadway Facilities Inventory)
---	---	---

A number of facilities identified in the CIP have traffic currently utilizing a portion of their existing capacity. This line displays the total amount of excess traffic over capacity on existing facilities to be deducted as recoverable from capacity expansions in the TIF CIP.



4	Net Amount of Vehicle-	A measurement of the amount of vehicle-miles added by the RIF CIP
4	Miles of Capacity Added	that will not be utilized by existing demand (Line 1 – Line 2– Line 3)

This calculation identifies the portion of the RIF CIP (in vehicle-miles) that may be recoverable through the collection of impact fees.

5	Total Cost of the Roadway CIP within the	The total cost of the Roadway projects within each service area (from <b>Tables 6-7</b> : 10-Year RIF CIP with Conceptual Level Cost Opinions)
·	Service Area	

This line simply identifies the total cost of all of the Roadway projects identified in each service area.

6	Cost of Net Capacity Supplied	The total RIF CIP cost (Line 5) prorated by the ratio of Net Capacity Added (Line 4) to Total Capacity Added (Line 1). [(Line 4 / Line 1) * (Line 5)]
---	----------------------------------	---

Using the ratio of vehicle-miles added by the RIF CIP available to serve future growth to the total vehiclemiles added, the total cost of the RIF CIP is reduced to the amount available for future growth (i.e. excluding existing usage and deficiencies).

7	Cost to Meet Existing Needs and Usage	The difference between the Total Cost of the <u>Roadway</u> Impact Fee CIP (Line 5) and the Cost of the Net Capacity supplied (Line 6) (Line 5 – Line 6)
---	--	--

This line is provided for information purposes only – it is to present the portion of the total cost of the RIF CIP that is required to meet existing demand.

	Total Vehicle-Miles of	Based upon the growth projection provided in the Land Use
8	New Demand over Ten	Assumptions, an estimate of the number of new vehicle-miles within the
	Years	service area over the next ten years (from Table 9).

This line presents the amount of growth (in vehicle-miles) projected to occur within each service area over the next ten years.

9	Percent of <u>Roadway</u> Capacity Added Attributable to New Growth	The result of dividing Total Vehicle-Miles of New Demand (Line 8) by the Net Amount of Capacity Added (Line 4), limited to 100%. This calculation is required by Chapter 395 to ensure capacity added is attributable to new growth. (Line 8 / Line 4)
10	Chapter 395 Check	

In order to ensure that the vehicle-miles added by the Roadway CIP do not exceed the amount needed to accommodate growth beyond the ten-year window, a comparison of the two values is performed. If the amount of vehicle-miles added by the Roadway CIP exceeds the growth projected to occur in the next ten years, the Roadway CIP cost is reduced accordingly.



	Cost of <u>Roadway</u> CIP	The result of multiplying the Cost of Net Capacity Added (Line 6) by
11	Attributable to New	the Percent of Capacity Added Attributable to New Growth, limited
	Growth	to 100% (Line 10). (Line 6 * Line 10)

This value is the total CIP Roadway project costs (excluding financial costs) that may be recovered through impact fees. This line is determined considering the limitations to impact fees required by the Texas legislature.

	Total Cost of the	The total cost of the Intersection projects within each service area
12	Intersection CIP within the	(from Tables 6-7: 10-Year Intersection CIP with Conceptual Level
	Service Area	Cost Opinions).

This line simply identifies the total cost of all the intersection projects identified in each service area.

	Percent of <u>Intersection</u> Capacity Added	The result of dividing Total Vehicle-Miles of New Demand ( <b>from</b> <b>Table 9</b> ) by the Total Vehicle-Miles of Existing and New Demand in
13	Attributable to New Growth	each service area. (see Land Use Assumptions)

In order to ensure that the capacity added by the Intersection CIP does not exceed the amount needed to accommodate growth beyond the ten-year window, the anticipated vehicle-mile growth in each service area is calculated as a percentage of the vehicle-miles.

14	Cost of <u>Intersection</u> RIF CIP Attributable to New Growth	The result of multiplying the Cost of the Intersection RIF CIP (Line 12) by the Percent of Intersection Capacity Added Attributable to New Growth (Line 13). (Line 12 * Line 13)
----	--	--

This value is the total Intersection CIP project cost (excluding financial costs) that may be recovered through impact fees.

15	Cost of Total RIF CIP Attributable to New Growth	The result of adding the Cost of the <u>Roadway</u> CIP Attributable to new growth (Line 11) to the Cost of the <u>Intersection</u> CIP Attributable to new growth (Line 14) less credits for previous contributions. (Line 11 + Line 14)
----	--	---

This value is the Total RIF CIP project cost (including the study cost) that may be recovered through impact fees. This line is determined considering the limitations to impact fees required by the Texas legislature.



# **B.** PLAN FOR AWARDING THE TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CREDIT

Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code requires the Capital Improvements Plan for Transportation Impact Fees to contain specific enumeration of a plan for awarding the impact fee credit. Section 395.014 of the Code requires:

- (A) "a credit for the portion of ad valorem tax and utility service revenues generated by new service units during the program period that is used for the payment of improvements, including the payment of debt, that are included in the capital improvements plan; or
- (B) In the alternative, a credit equal to 50 percent of the total projected cost of implementing the capital improvements plan..."

The plan is summarized in **Appendix D** (Summary of Transportation Impact Fee Credit Determination) and **Appendix E** (Transportation Impact Fee Credit Determination Supporting Exhibits). The following table summarizes the portions of **Table 11** that utilize this credit calculation.

Line	Title	Description
16	Financing Costs	(from <b>Appendix D</b> – Summary of Transportation Impact Fee Credit Determination)
17	Interest Earnings	(from <b>Appendix D</b> – Summary of Transportation Impact Fee Credit Determination)
18	Cost of the Total Transportation Impact Fee CIP and Financing Attributable to New Growth	The sum of the Cost of Capacity Added Attributable to New Growth, Financing Costs, less Interest Earnings. (Line 15 + Line 16 – Line 17)
19	Pre-Credit Maximum Fee Per Service Unit	Found by dividing the Cost of the CIP and Financing Attributable to New Growth (Line 18) by the Total Vehicle-Miles of New Demand Over Ten Years (Line 8). (Line 18 / Line 8)
20	Credit for Ad Valorem Taxes	A credit for the portion of ad valorem taxes projected to be generated by the new service units, as per Section 395.014 of the Local Government Code. (from <b>Appendix E</b> – Transportation Impact Fee Credit Determination Supporting Exhibits)
21	Recoverable Cost of the Transportation Impact Fee CIP and Financing	The difference between the Cost of the CIP and Financing Attributable to New Growth (Line 18) and the Credit for Ad Valorem Taxes (Line 20). (Line 18 - Line 20)
22	Maximum Assessable Fee Per Service Unit	Found by dividing the Recoverable Cost of the RIF CIP and Financing (Line 21) by the Total Vehicle-Miles of New Demand Over Ten Years (Line 5). (Line 21 / Line 5)



	Iable 11. Maximum Assessable I SERVICE AREA:	SAA	SA B
$\vdash$		SAA	SA D
1	TOTAL VEH-MI OF CAPACITY ADDED BY THE IMPACT FEE CIP (FROM CIP UNITS OF SUPPLY, <b>APPENDIX B</b> )	19,958	19,511
2	TOTAL VEH-MI OF EXISTING DEMAND (FROM CIP UNITS OF SUPPLY, <b>APPENDIX B</b> )	2,124	5,189
3	TOTAL VEH-MI OF EXISTING DEFICIENCIES (FROM EXISTING ROADWAY FACILITIES INVENTORY, <b>APPENDIX C</b> )	34	490
4	NET AMOUNT OF VEH-MI OF CAPACITY ADDED (LINE 1 - LINE 2 - LINE 3)	17,800	13,832
5	TOTAL COST OF THE TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CIP AND STUDY WITHIN THE SERVICE AREA (FROM <b>TABLES 6-7</b> )	\$49,294,580	\$45,610,980
6	COST OF NET CAPACITY SUPPLIED (LINE 4 / LINE 1) * (LINE 5)	\$43,964,502	\$32,335,148
7	COST TO MEET EXISTING NEEDS AND USAGE (LINE 5 - LINE 6)	\$5,330,078	\$13,275,832
8	TOTAL VEH-MI OF NEW DEMAND OVER 10 YEARS (FROM TABLE 9 AND LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS)	28,253	25,188
9	PERCENT OF CAPACITY ADDED ATTRIBUTABLE TO GROWTH (LINE 8 / LINE 4)	158.7%	182.1%
10	CHAPTER 395 CHECK (IF LINE 8 > LINE 4, REDUCE LINE 9 TO 100%, OTHERWISE NO CHANGE)	100.0%	100.0%
11	COST OF CAPACITY ADDED ATTRIBUTA BLE TO NEW GROWTH (LINE 6 * LINE 10)	\$43,964,502	\$32,335,148
12	TOTAL COST OF THE INTERSECTION IMPACT FEE CIP WITHIN SERVICE AREA (FROM <b>TABLES 6-7</b> )	\$25,900,000	\$1,000,000
13	PERCENT OF INTERSECTION CAPACITY ADDED ATTRIBUTABLE TO GROWTH (FROM <b>TABLE 9</b> AND <b>LAND USE ASS UMPTIONS</b> )	100.0%	94.7%
14	COST OF INTERSECTION IMPACT FEE CIP ATTRIBUTABLE TO GROWTH (LINE 12 * LINE 13)	\$25,900,000	\$947,472
15	COST OF TOTAL RECOVERABLE TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CIP ATTRIBUTABLE TO GROWTH (LINE 11 + LINE 14)	\$69,864,502	\$33,282,620
16	FINANCING COSTS (FROM SUMMARY OF TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CREDIT DETERMINATION, <b>APPENDIX D</b> )	\$23,960,997	\$13,433,698
17	INTEREST EARNINGS (FROM SUMMARY OF TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CREDIT DETERMINATION, <b>APPENDIX D</b> )	\$10,391,403	\$5,825,510
18	COST OF THE TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CIP AND FINANCING ATTRIBUTABLE TO GROWTH (LINE 15 + LINE 16 - LINE 17)	\$83,434,096	\$40,890,808
19	PRE-CREDIT MAXIMUM FEE PER SERVICE UNIT (\$ PER VEH-MI) (LINE 18 / LINE 8)	\$2,953	\$1,623
20	CREDIT FOR AD VALOREM TAXES (FROM TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CREDIT DETERMINATION SUPPORTING EXHIBITS, <b>APPENDIX E</b> )	\$6,540,887	\$5,253,524
21	RECOVERA BLE COST OF THE TRA NSPORTATION IMPA CT FEE CIP AND FINANCING (LINE 18 - LINE 20)	\$76,893,209	\$35,637,284
22	MAXIMUM ASSESSABLE FEE PER SERVICE UNIT (\$ PER VEH-MI) (LINE 21 / LINE 8)	\$2,721	\$1,414

#### Table 11. Maximum Assessable Impact Fee



## C. SERVICE UNIT DEMAND PER UNIT OF DEVELOPMENT

The Transportation Impact Fee is determined by multiplying the impact fee rate by the number of service units projected for the proposed development. For this purpose, the City utilizes the Land Use/Vehicle-Mile Equivalency Table (LUVMET), presented in **Table 12**. This table lists the predominant land uses that may occur within the City of Bastrop. For each land use, the development unit that defines the development's magnitude with respect to transportation demand is shown. Although every possible use cannot be anticipated, the majority of uses are found in this table. If the exact use is not listed, one similar in trip-making characteristics can serve as a reasonable proxy. The individual land uses are grouped into categories, such as residential, office, commercial, industrial, and institutional.

The trip rates presented for each land use are a fundamental component of the LUVMET. The trip rate is the average number of trips generated during the afternoon peak hour by each land use per development unit. The next column, if applicable to the land use, presents the number of trips to and from certain land uses reduced by pass-by trips, as previously discussed.

The source of the trip generation and pass-by statistics is ITE's Trip Generation Manual, 11th Edition, the latest edition of the definitive source for trip generation data. This manual utilizes trip generation studies for a variety of land uses throughout the United States, and is the standard used by traffic engineers and transportation planners for traffic impact analysis, site design, and transportation planning.

To convert vehicle trips to vehicle-miles, it is necessary to multiply trips by trip length. The adjusted trip length values are based on the region-wide travel characteristics determined by the Replica online travel demand model. The other adjustment to trip length is the 50% origin-destination reduction to avoid double counting of trips. At this stage, another important aspect of the state law is applied – the limit on transportation service unit demand. If the adjusted trip length is above the maximum service area trip length, the maximum trip length used for calculation is reduced. This reduction, as discussed previously, limits the maximum trip length to the approximate size of the service areas.



The remaining column in the LUVMET shows the vehicle-miles per development unit. This number is the product of the trip rate and the maximum trip length. This number, previously referred to as the Transportation Demand Factor, is used in the impact fee estimate to compute the number of service units attributed to each land use category. The number of service units is multiplied by the impact fee rate (established by City ordinance) in order to determine the impact fee for a development.



1001		se venicie-/vii	<u> -                                   </u>	aloni		0 (20			-		
Land Use Category	ITE Land Use Code	Development Unit	Trip Gen Rate (PM)	Pass-by Rate	Pass-by Source	Trip Rate	Trip Length (mi)	Adj. For O-D	Adj. Trip Mength (mi)	Max Trip Length (mi)	Veh-Mi Per Dev- Unit
										6.00	
PORT AND TERMINAL											
Truck Terminal	30	1,000 SF GFA	1.87	0%		1.87	13.20	50%	6.60	6.00	11.22
INDUSTRIAL											
General Light Industrial	110	1,000 SF GFA	0.65	0%		0.65	13.20	50%	6.60	6.00	3.90
Industrial Park	130	1,000 SF GFA	0.34	0%		0.34	13.20	50%	6.60	6.00	2.04
Warehousing	150	1,000 SF GFA	0.18	0%		0.18	13.20	50%	6.60	6.00	1.08
Mini-Warehouse	151	1,000 SF GFA	0.15	0%		0.15	13.20	50%	6.60	6.00	0.90
RESIDENTIAL											
Single-Family Detached Housing	210	Dwelling Unit(s)	0.94	0%		0.94	7.81	50%	3.91	3.91	3.68
Single-Family Attached Housing	215	Dwelling Unit(s)	0.57	0%		0.57	7.81	50%	3.91	3.91	2.23
Multifamily Housing (Low-Rise)	220	Dwelling Unit(s)	0.51	0%		0.51	7.81	50%	3.91	3.91	1.99
Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise)	221	Dwelling Unit(s)	0.39	0%		0.39	7.81	50%	3.91	3.91	1.52
Multifamily Housing (High-Rise)	222	Dwelling Unit(s)	0.32	0%		0.32	7.81	50%	3.91	3.91	1.25
Senior Adult Housing-Detached	251	Dwelling Unit(s)	0.30	0%		0.30	7.81	50%	3.91	3.91	1.17
Senior Adult Housing-Attached	252	Dwelling Unit(s)	0.25	0%		0.25	7.81	50%	3.91	3.91	0.98
Assisted Living	254	Bed(s)	0.24	0%		0.24	7.81	50%	3.91	3.91	0.94
LODGING											
Hotel	310	Room(s)	0.59	0%		0.59	6.41	50%	3.20	3.20	1.89
Motel	320	Room(s)	0.36	0%		0.36	6.41	50%	3.20	3.20	1.15
RECREATIONAL											-
Campground/RV Park	416	Occupied Campsites	0.27	0%		0.27	10.95	50%	5.47	5.47	1.48
Golf Driving Range	432	Driving Position(s)	1.25	0%		1.25	10.95	50%	5.47	5.47	6.84
Golf Course	430	Hole(s)	2.91	0%		2.91	10.95	50%	5.47	5.47	15.92
Recreational Community Center	495	1,000 SF GFA	2.50	0%		2.50	10.95	50%	5.47	5.47	13.68
Ice Skating Rink	465	1,000 SF GFA	1.33	0%		1.33	10.95	50%	5.47	5.47	7.28
Miniature Golf Course	431	Hole(s)	0.33	0%		0.33	10.95	50%	5.47	5.47	1.81
Multiplex Movie Theater	445	Screen(s)	13.96	0%		13.96	10.95	50%	5.47	5.47	76.36
Racquet/Tennis Club	491	Court(s)	3.82	0%		3.82	10.95	50%	5.47	5.47	20.90
INSTITUTIONAL		(-)	0.0-			0.02			,		
Elementary School	520	Student(s)	0.16	0%		0.16	1.67	50%	0.83	0.83	0.13
Middle School/Junior High School	522	Student(s)	0.15	0%		0.10	1.67	50%	0.83	0.83	0.13
High School	525	Student(s)	0.13	0%		0.13	1.67	50%	0.83	0.83	0.12
Church	560	1,000 SF GFA	0.14	0%		0.14	1.51	50%	0.85	0.85	0.12
Day Care Center	565	1,000 SF GFA	11.12	44%	С	6.23	1.51	50%	0.83	0.83	5.17
University/College	550	Student(s)	0.15	0%	L L	0.25	1.67	50%	0.83	0.83	0.12
MEDICAL	550	Student(5)	0.15	070		0.15	1.07	5070	0.05	0.05	0.12
Clinic	630	1,000 SF GFA	3.69	0%		3.69	5.99	50%	3.00	3.00	11.07
Hospital	610	1,000 SF GFA	0.86	0%		0.86	5.99	50%	3.00	3.00	2.58
Nursing Home	610	Bed(s)	0.86	0%		0.86	5.99	50%	3.00	3.00	0.42
	640	1,000 SF GFA	3.53	30%	В	2.47	5.99	50%	3.00	3.00	7.41
Animal Hospital/Veterinary Clinic	640	1,000 SF GFA	3.33	30%	В	2.47	5.99	50%	5.00	5.00	7.41

#### Table 12. Land-Use Vehicle-Mile Equivalency Table (LUVMET)



### Table 12. Land-Use Vehicle-Mile Equivalency Table (LUVMET) (Continued)

Land Use Category	ITE Land Use Code	Development Unit	Trip Gen Rate (PM)	Pass-by Rate	Pass-by Source	Trip Rate	Trip Length (mi)	Adj. For O-D	Adj. Trip Mength (mi)		Veh-Mi Per Dev- Unit
OFFICE											
Corporate Headquarters Building	714	1,000 SF GFA	1.30	0%		1.30	7.04	50%	3.52	3.52	4.58
General Office Building	710	1,000 SF GFA	1.44	0%		1.44	7.04	50%	3.52	3.52	5.07
Medical-Dental Office Building	720	1,000 SF GFA	3.93	0%		3.93	7.04	50%	3.52	3.52	13.83
Single Tenant Office Building	715	1,000 SF GFA	1.76	0%		1.76	7.04	50%	3.52	3.52	6.20
Office Park	750	1,000 SF GFA	1.30	0%		1.30	7.04	50%	3.52	3.52	4.58
COMMERCIAL											
Automobile Related							1				
Automobile Care Center	942	1,000 SF GFA	3.11	40%	В	1.87	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	5.46
Automobile Parts Sales	843	1,000 SF GFA	4.90	43%	А	2.79	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	8.15
Gasoline/Service Station	944	Fueling Position(s)	13.91	57%	С	5.98	1.51	50%	0.75	0.75	4.49
Gasoline Station w/ Convenience Market	945	Fueling Position(s)	18.42	56%	В	8.10	1.51	50%	0.75	0.75	6.08
Automobile Sales (New)	840	1,000 SF GFA	2.42	20%	В	1.94	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	5.66
Quick Lubrication Vehicle Shop	941	Servicing Position(s)	4.85	40%	В	2.91	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	8.50
Automated Car Wash	948	Car Wash Tunnel(s)	77.50	40%	В	46.50	1.51	50%	0.76	0.76	35.34
Tire Store	848	1,000 SF GFA	2.09	25%	С	1.57	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	4.58
Dining											
Fast-Food Restaurant w/ D.T.	934	1,000 SF GFA	33.03	50%	А	16.52	1.55	50%	0.78	0.78	12.89
Fast-Food Restaurant w/o D.T.	933	1,000 SF GFA	33.21	50%	В	16.61	1.55	50%	0.78	0.78	12.96
High-Turnover (Sit-Down) Restaurant	932	1,000 SF GFA	9.05	43%	А	5.16	1.55	50%	0.78	0.78	4.02
Quality Restaurant	931	1,000 SF GFA	7.80	44%	А	4.37	1.55	50%	0.78	0.78	3.41
Coffee/Donut Shop w/ D.T.	937	1,000 SF GFA	38.99	70%	А	11.70	1.55	50%	0.78	0.78	9.13
Other Retail											
Free Standing Discount Store	813	1,000 SF GFA	4.83	20%	С	3.86	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	11.27
Nursery (Garden Center)	817	1,000 SF GFA	6.94	30%	В	4.86	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	14.19
Home Improvement Superstore	862	1,000 SF GFA	2.29	42%	А	1.33	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	3.88
Pharmacy/Drugstore w/o Drive-Through Window	880	1,000 SF GFA	8.51	53%	А	4.00	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	11.68
Pharmacy/Drugstore w/ Drive-Through Window	881	1,000 SF GFA	10.25	49%	А	5.23	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	15.27
Shopping Center (>150k SF)	820	1,000 SF GFA	3.40	29%	С	2.41	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	7.04
Shopping Plaza (40-150k)	821	1,000 SF GFA	5.19	40%	С	3.11	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	9.08
Strip Retail Plaza (<40k SF)	822	1,000 SF GFA	6.59	40%	В	3.95	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	11.53
Supermarket	850	1,000 SF GFA	8.95	24%	С	6.80	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	19.86
Toy/Children's Superstore	864	1,000 SF GFA	5.00	30%	В	3.50	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	10.22
Department Store	875	1,000 SF GFA	1.95	30%	В	1.37	5.83	50%	2.92	2.92	4.00
SERVICES			1								
Walk-In Bank	911	1,000 SF GFA	12.13	40%	В	7.28	6.11	50%	3.05	3.05	22.20
Drive-In Bank	912	Drive-In Lane(s)	21.01	35%	A	13.66	6.11	50%	3.05	3.05	41.66
Hair Salon	918	1,000 SF GLA	1.45	30%	B	1.02	6.11	50%	3.05	3.05	3.11

Key to Sources of Pass-by Rates:

A: ITE Trip Generation Handbook 3rd Edition (September 2017)

B: Estimated by Kimley-Horn based on ITE rates for similar categories C: 2021 Pass-By Tables for ITETripGen Appendices



# 6. SAMPLE CALCULATIONS

The following section details two examples of maximum assessable Transportation Impact Fee calculations.

# Example 1: Development Type - One Unit of Single-Family Housing in Service Area B

	Transportation Impact Fee Calculation Steps – Example 1
	Determine Development Unit and Vehicle-Miles Per Development Unit
Step	From Table 12 [Land Use – Vehicle-Mile Equivalency Table]
Jiep 1	Development Type: 1 Dwelling Unit of Single-Family Detached Housing
	Number of Development Units: 1 Dwelling Unit
	Veh-Mi Per Development Unit: 3.68
Step	Determine Maximum Assessable Impact Fee Per Service Unit
2 2	From Table 11, Line 22 [Maximum Assessable Fee Per Service Unit]
<b>∠</b>	Service Area B: \$1,414
	Determine Maximum Assessable Impact Fee
Step	Impact Fee = # of Development Units * Veh-Mi Per Dev Unit * Max. Fee Per Service Unit
3	Impact Fee = 1 * 3.68 * \$1,414
	Maximum Assessable Impact Fee = \$5,203.52

### Example 2:

Development Type – 125,000 SF Home Improvement Superstore in Service Area B

	Transportation Impact Fee Calculation Steps – Example 2
	Determine Development Unit and Vehicle-Miles Per Development Unit
Step	From Table 12 [Land Use – Vehicle-Mile Equivalency Table]
1	Development Type: 125,000 square feet of Home Improvement Superstore
	Development Unit: 1,000 square feet of Gross Floor Area
	Veh-Mi Per Development Unit: 3.88
Step	Determine Maximum Assessable Impact Fee Per Service Unit
2	From Table 11, Line 22 [Maximum Assessable Fee Per Service Unit]
-	Service Area B: \$1,414
	Determine Maximum Assessable Impact Fee
Step	Impact Fee = # of Development Units * Veh-Mi Per Dev Unit * Max. Fee Per Service Unit
3	Impact Fee = 125 * 3.88 * \$1,414
	Maximum Assessable Impact Fee = \$685,790.00



# 7. CONCLUSION

The City of Bastrop has established a process to implement the assessment and collection of Transportation Impact Fees through the adoption of an impact fee ordinance that is consistent with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code.

This report establishes the maximum allowable Transportation Impact Fee that could be assessed by the City of Bastrop within each service area. The maximum assessable Transportation Impact Fees calculated in this report are as shown below:

Service Area	A	В
2023 Maximum Assessable Fee Per Service Unit (\$/Veh-mi)	\$2,721	\$1,414

This document serves as a guide to the assessment of Transportation Impact Fees pertaining to future development and the City's need for roadway improvements to accommodate that growth. Following the public hearing process, the City Council may establish an amount to be assessed (if any) up to the maximum established within this report and update the Transportation Impact Fee Ordinance accordingly.

In conclusion, it is our opinion that the data and methodology used in this update are appropriate and consistent with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code. Furthermore, the Land Use Assumptions and the proposed Capital Improvement Plan are appropriately incorporated into the process.



- 8. APPENDICES
  - A. CIP SERVICE UNITS OF SUPPLY
  - **B. EXISTING ROADWAY FACILITIES INVENTORY**
  - C. CONCEPTUAL LEVEL PROJECT COST PROJECTIONS
  - D. SUMMARY OF TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CREDIT DETERMINATION
  - E. TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CREDIT DETERMINATION SUPPORTING EXHIBITS





A. CIP SERVICE UNITS OF SUPPLY

#### City of Bastrop - 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study CIP Service Units of Supply

#### Service Area A

Project ID #	ROADWAY	LIMITS	LENGTH (MI)	LANES	CLASSIFICATION	PEAK HOUR VOLUME	% IN SERVICE AREA	VEH-MI CAPACITY PK-HR PER LN	VEH-MI SUPPLY PK-HR TOTAL	VEH-MI TOTAL DEMAND PK-HR	EXCESS CAPACITY PK-HR VEH-MI	TOTAL PROJECT COST
A-1	Agnes (1)	Bear Hunter Drive to Hunter's Crossing	0.46	4	4D_(80)	0	100%	725	1321	0	1,321	\$ 4,370,00
A-2	Agnes (2)	Hospital Drive to Schaefer Blvd	0.35	4	4D_(80)	0	100%	725	1005	0	1005	\$ 3,325,00
A-3	Bear Hunter Drive (1)	Bear Hunter Drive (existing) to 1,000' N of Shiloh Rd	0.42	4	4D_(80)	0	100%	725	1230	0	1230	\$ 4,069,00
A-4	Blakey Ln (1)	Edward Burleson Ln to 1,830' E of Edward Burleson Ln	0.35	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	295	0	295	\$ 1,423,00
A-5	Blakey Ln (2)	City Limits to Old Austin Highway	0.43	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	368	0	368	\$ 1,773,00
A-6	Greenleaf Fisk Dr	Bass Drive to Schaefer Blvd	0.57	3	3U_(56)	0	100%	525	890	0	890	\$ 2,664,00
A-7	Hasler Blvd (1)	Old Austin Hwy to Colorado River	0.26	4	4D_(80)	0	100%	725	761	0	761	\$ 2,518,00
A-8	Marie St	Schaefer Blvd to Hasler Blvd	0.25	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	214	0	214	\$ 1,032,00
A-9	Orchard Pkwy	SH 71 to Hunters Point Drive	0.42	3	3U_(56)	0	100%	525	661	0	661	\$ 1,976,00
A-10	Agnes (3)	Schaefer Blvd to Childers Drive	0.60	4	4D_(80)	378	100%	725	1744	227	1,517	\$ 5,959,00
A-11	Edward Burleson	Blakey to SH 21 EBFR	0.32	4	4D_(80)	774	100%	725	931	248	683	\$ 2,862,00
A-12	FM 969 (1)	City Limits to Blakey Ln	0.46	5	4D_(110)	1,035	100%	900	2050	471	1,579	\$ 768,80
A-13	FM 969 (2)	Blakey Ln to State Highway 21	0.28	5	4D_(110)	683	100%	900	1278	194	1,084	\$ 479,60
A-14	Hasler Blvd (2)	Old Austin Hwy to SH 21	0.25	4	4D_(80)	914	100%	725	736	232	504	\$ 2,516,00
A-15	Home Depot Way	Hunter's Crossing to SH 304	0.34	4	4D_(80)	17	100%	725	991	6	985	\$ 3,388,00
A-16	Agnes (4)	SH 304 to Hospital Drive	0.41	4	4D_(80)	17	100%	725	1175	7	1,168	\$ 3,614,00
A-17	Bear Hunter Drive (2)	State Highway 21 to Bear Hunter Drive (existing)	0.63	4	4D_(80)	63	100%	725	1815	39	1,776	\$ 5,582,00
A-18	SH 304	SH 21 EBFR to Hunters Point Dr	0.55	5	4D_(110)	1,264	100%	900	2493	700	1,793	\$ 935,200.0
SUBTOTAL	-								19,958	2,124	17,834	\$ 49,254,60
I-1	Highway 71 & FM 20	Traffic Signal					100%	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,00
I-2	FM 969 / Bear Hunter & SH 21	Overpass					100%	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000,00
I-3	Edward Burleson Ln / SH 304 & SH 21	Intersection Improvements					100%	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,100,00
I-4	Hasler Blvd & SH 21	Intersection Improvements	11	NTERSE	CTION IMPROVEME	NTS	100%	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,700,00
I-5	Loop 150 / Childers Dr & SH 21	Intersection Improvements					100%	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,600,00
I-6	Agnes & Hasler	Roundabout					100%	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,000,00
I-7	Old Austin & Loop 150	Roundabout					100%	-		-	-	\$ 2,000,00
SUBTOTAL										•		\$ 25,900,00

2023 Roadway Impact Fee Study Cost Per Service Area \$ 39,980

TOTAL COST IN SERVICE AREA A \$ 75,194,580

8/3/2023

#### City of Bastrop - 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study CIP Service Units of Supply

#### Service Area B

Service	Alea D											0/20/2023
Project ID #	ROADWAY	LIMITS	LENGTH (MI)	LANES	IMPACT FEE CLASSIFICATION	PEAK HOUR VOLUME	% IN SERVICE AREA	VEH-MI CAPACITY PK-HR PER LN	VEH-MI SUPPLY PK-HR TOTAL	VEH-MI TOTAL DEMAND PK-HR	EXCESS CAPACITY PK-HR VEH-MI	TOTAL PROJECT COST
B-1	Carter St	Mesquite St to Magnolia St	0.17	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	146	0	146	\$ 707,000
B-2	Chambers St	Cedar St to Farm St	0.29	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	243	0	243	\$ 1,172,000
B-3	Future Collector A	Pitt St to Future Collector B	0.22	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	185	0	185	\$ 893,000
B-4	Future Collector B	Lost Pines Ave to SH 71	0.19	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	159	0	159	\$ 764,000
B-5	Future Collector C	Technology Drive extension to City Limits	0.17	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	144	0	144	\$ 695,000
B-6	Future Collector D	Jackson St extension to 420' E of Jackson St extension	0.08	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	68	0	68	\$ 326,000
B-7	Hasler Blvd (3)	Colorado River to Willow St	0.29	4	4D_(80)	0	100%	725	851	0	851	\$ 2,817,000
B-8	Jackson St (1)	Jackson St (existing) to 1,260' S of Jackson St	0.24	4	4D_(80)	0	100%	725	695	0	695	\$ 2,299,000
B-9	Jasper St (1)	Jackson St to 930' E of Jackson St	0.18	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	150	0	150	\$ 722,000
B-10	Jasper St (2)	930' E of Jackson St to Hidden Hollow Ct	0.51	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	433	0	433	\$ 2,087,000
B-11	Majestic Pine Dr	Majestic Pine Dr (existing) to Mauna Loa Ln	0.10	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	84	0	84	\$ 404,000
B-12	Mauna Loa Ln (1)	Pine Lodge Dr to Briar Forest Dr	0.95	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	807	0	807	\$ 3,890,000
B-13	Mesquite St (1)	800' W of Wilson St to Wilson St	0.15	3	3U_(56)	0	100%	525	234	0	234	\$ 701,000
B-14	Mesquite St (2)	SH 95 to Piney Ridge Dr	0.41	3	3U_(56)	0	100%	525	653	0	653	\$ 1,954,000
B-15	Pitt St	SH 71 to Jasper St	0.10	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	83	0	83	\$ 401,000
B-16	South Street (1)	Lovers Lane to South St (existing)	0.33	3	3U_(56)	0	100%	525	519	0	519	\$ 1,553,000
B-17	South Street (2)	1,200' E of Jackson St to Mauna Loa Ln	0.21	3	3U_(56)	0	100%	525	333	0	333	\$ 996,000
B-18	Technology Drive (1)	Mill St to Business Park Dr	0.14	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	122	0	122	\$ 586,000
B-19	Technology Drive (2)	Technology Drive (existing) to City Limits	0.46	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	391	0	391	\$ 1,885,000
B-20	Walnut Street	Martin Luther King Dr to SH 21	0.22	2	2U_(50)	0	100%	425	188	0	188	\$ 907,000
B-21	Jackson St (2)	SH 21 to South St	0.25	4	4D_(80)	530	100%	725	717	131	586	\$ 500,000
B-22	Lovers Ln	City Limits to College St	0.29	3	3U_(56)	543	100%	525	455	157	298	\$ 10,000,000
B-23	Mauna Loa Ln (2)	Briar Forest Dr to Tahitian Dr	0.23	2	2U_(50)	20	100%	425	192	5	187	\$ 300,000
B-24	Mesquite St (3)	Wilson St to SH 95	0.52	3	3U_(56)	116	100%	525	825	61	764	\$ 300,000
B-25	SH 95 (1)	Mesquite St to 700' S of Mesquite St	0.13	5	4D_(110)	2,096	100%	900	592	276	316	\$ 300,000
B-26	SH 95 (2)	700' S of Mesquite St to Hawthorne St	0.51	5	4D_(110)	2,096	100%	900	2301	1,072	1,229	\$ 2,000,000
B-27	SH 95 (3)	Hawthorne St to Cedar St	0.30	5	4D_(110)	2,096	100%	900	1330	619	711	\$ 2,000,000
B-28	SH 95 (4)	Cedar St to Spring St	0.36	5	4D_(110)	2,096	100%	900	1607	748	859	\$ 754,000
B-29	SH 95 (5)	Farm St to Chestnut St/SH 21	0.16	5	4D_(110)	2,096	100%	900	741	345	396	\$ 348,000
B-30	South Street (3)	650' W of Jackson St to 1,200' E of Jackson St	0.32	3	3U_(56)	44	100%	525	500	14	486	\$ 1,544,000
B-31	SH 21 (1)	Chestnut St to Walnut St	0.30	5	4D_(110)	2,196	100%	900	1347	657	690	\$ 632,000
B-32	SH 21 (2)	Walnut St to SH 21 WBFR	0.43	5	4D_(110)	2,200	100%	900	1922	940	982	\$ 902,000
B-33	SH 95 (6)	SH 21 WBFR to SH 21 EBFR	0.11	5	4D_(110)	1,490	100%	900	494	164	330	\$ 232,000
SUBTOTAL							-		19,511	5,189	14,322	\$ 45,571,000
I-8	Mesquite St & SH 95	Traffic Signal			CTION IMPROVEME	NTS	100%	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000
I-9	SH 95 & Cedar St	Traffic Signal		INTERSE			100%	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000
SUBTOTAL												\$ 1,000,000

2023 Roadway Impact Fee Study Cost Per Service Area \$ 39,980

TOTAL COST IN SERVICE AREA B \$ 46,610,980

6/20/2023





**B. EXISTING ROADWAY FACILITIES INVENTORY** 

6/20/2023

#### City of Bastrop - 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Existing Roadway Facilities Inventory

#### Service Area A

ROADWAY	FROM	то	LENGTH (ft)	LENGTH (mi)		(IST NES	EXIST LANES	TxDOT (Y/N)	PE HO VC	UR	% IN SERVICE AREA			SU Pi	EH-MI PPLY K-HR DTAL	DEM	H-MI MAND K-HR DTAL	EXCESS CAPACITY PK-HR VEH-MI		EXISTING DEFICIENCIES PK-HR VEH-MI	
					NB/EB	SB/WE	1		NB/EB			NB/EB	SB/WB	NB/EB			SB/WB	NB/EB		NB/EB	
Agnes	SH 304	Hospital Drive	2140	0.41	1	1	2U		6	11	100%	425	425	172	172	2	4	170	168		
Agnes	Schaefer Blvd	Childers Drive	3177	0.60	1	1	2U		179	199	100%	425	425	256	256	108	120	148	136		
Bear Hunter Drive	State Highway 21	Bear Hunter Drive (existing)	3305	0.63	1	1	2U		25	38	100%	425	425	266	266	16	24	250	242		
Blakey Ln	FM 969	Dulf Dr	2764	0.52	1	1	3U	N	268	146	100%	525	525	275	275	140	76	135	198		
Blakey Ln	Duff Dr	Edward Burleson Ln	1915	0.36	1	1	3U	Y	268	146	100%	630	630	229	229	97	53	131	176		
Childers Dr	Hasler Blvd	Trailside Ln	2661	0.50	1	1	2U		179	199	100%	425	425	214	214	90	100	124	114		
Childers Dr	Schaefer Blvd	Hasler Blvd	2661	0.50	1	1	2U		179	199	100%	425	425	214	214	90	100	124	114		
Duff Drive	Bakey	SH 71	1485	0.28	1	1	3U		36	36	100%	525	525	148	148	10	10	138	138		
dward Burleson	Bakey	SH 21 EBFR	1696	0.32	1	1	3U	Y	229	545	100%	630	630	202	202	74	175	129	27		
M 20	SH 21 EBFR	City Limits	1772	0.34	1	1	3U	Ŷ	386	557	100%	900	900	302	302	130	187	173	115		
M 20	City Limits	Solomon Ln	4178	0.79	1	1	3U	Ŷ	212	211	50%	900	900	356	356	84	83	272	273		
M 969	Blakey Ln	State Highway 21	1501	0.28	1	1	2U	Ŷ	305	378	100%	900	900	256	256	87	107	169	148		
M 969	City Limits	Blakey Ln	2406	0.46	1	1	2U	Y	387	648	100%	900	900	410	410	176	295	234	115		
lasler Blvd	State Highway 21 W Frontage Rd	Walmart Drive	1187	0.22	1	1	211	Y	14	13	100%	510	510	115	115	3	3	111	112		
lasler Blvd	Old Austin Hwy	SH 21	1342	0.25	1	1	3U	Ý	467	447	100%	630	630	160	160	119	114	41	47	i i	
Iome Depot Way	Hunter's Crossing	SH 304	1804	0.34	1	1	20		6	11	100%	425	425	145	145	2	4	143	141		
lunter's Crossing	SH 71	Hunter's Point	2573	0.49	1	1	3U		156	156	100%	525	525	256	256	76	76	180	180		
Junters Point Dr	Bear Hunter Dr	State Highway 304	3943	0.75	1	1	2U	Y	122	64	100%	510	510	381	381	91	48	290	333		
.000 150	SH 21	Old Austin Hwy	1161	0.22	1	1	3U	Y	446	376	100%	900	900	198	198	98	83	100	115		
.oop 150	Old Austin Hwy	Colorado River	1580	0.30	1	1	3U	Y	926	835	100%	900	900	269	269	277	250	-8	19	8	
overs Ln	Point approx. 700 ft north of intersection with Margies Way	Point along Lovers Ln where the road turn sharply right	2359	0.45	1	1	2U	Y	217	326	100%	510	510	228	228	97	146	131	82		
Old Austin Highway	Point approx 200 ft west of eastern entrance to Silver Pines Nursing and Rehabilitation Center	Texas Loop 150	2318	0.44	1	1	3U	Y	694	643	100%	630	630	277	277	305	282	-28	-6	28	6
Old Austin Highway	Point approx 75 ft west of entrance to Brite & Shiny Car Wash Bastrop	Point approx 200 ft west of eastern entrance to Silver Pines Nursing and Rehabilitation Center	3037	0.58	2	2	4U	Y	171	324	100%	660	660	759	759	98	186	661	573		
Drchard Pkwy	SH 71	Hunters Point Drive	476	0.09	1	1	2U		27	43	100%	425	425	38	38	2	4	36	34		
Schaefer Blvd	Agnes	Childers Dr	1940	0.37	1	1	2U		179	199	100%	425	425	156	156	66	73	90	83		
SH 21/71	1,200' E of Colorado River	Colorado River	1202	0.23	2	2	4U	Y	941	1026	100%	900	900	410	410	214	234	196	176		
SH 21/71	Hasler Blvd	Point approx. 400ft west of bridge where divided lanes merge into undivided	444	0.08	2	2	4D	Y	941	1026	100%	900	900	151	151	79	86	72	65		
SH 304	SH 21 EBFR	Hunters Point Dr	2923	0.55	2	2	4U	Y	473	791	100%	900	900	996	996	262	438	735	559		
SH 304	Hunters Point Dr	City Limits	422	0.08	1	1	3U	Y	329	489	100%	900	900	72	72	26	39	46	33		
SH 71 EBFR	Hasler Blvd	Point approx. 400ft west of bridge where divided lanes merge into undivided	3516	0.67	2	2	4D	Y	792	0	100%	900	900	1,199	1,199	527	0	671	1,199		
SH 71 EBFR	Edward Burleson Ln	Hasler Blvd	5188	0.98	2	2	4D	Y	1054	0	100%	900	900	1,769	1,769	1,036	0	733	1,769		
SH 71 EBFR	Approx. Bastrop City Limit	Navarro Blvd	2189	0.41	2	2	4D	Y	222	0	100%	900	900	746	746	92	0	654	746		
H 71 EBFR	Navarro Blvd	Point approx, at the beginning of the northern Frontage Rd & and the western driveway to Texas Tractor Country	6585	1.25	2	2	4D	Y	222	0	100%	900	900	2.245	2.245	277	0	1.968	2.245		
H 71 EBFR	Point approx. at the beginning of the northern Frontage Rd & and the western driveway to Texas Tractor Country	EM 20	3135	0.59	2	2	4D	Y	222	0	100%	900	900	1,069	1.069	132	0	937	1.069		
SH 71 EBFR	EM 20	Edward Burleson Ln	7220	1.37	2	2	4D	Y	448	0	100%	900	900	2,461	2,461	613	0	1.849	2.461		
H 71 WBFR	Edward Burleson Ln	Hasler Blvd	5219	0.99	2	2	4D	Y	0	2165	100%	900	900	1,779	1,779	0	2.140	1,779	-361		361
H 71 WBFR	Hasler Blvd	Point approx. 400ft west of bridge where divided lanes merge into undivided	3427	0.65	2	2	4D	Y	0	957	100%	900	900	1,168	1,168	0	621	1,168	547		
H 71 WBFR	Approx. Bastrop City Limit	Navarro Blvd	2176	0.41	2	2	4D	Y	0	139	100%	900	900	742	742	0	57	742	685		
H 71 WBFR	Navarro Blvd	Point approx. at the beginning of the northern Frontage Rd & and the western driveway to Texas Tractor Country	6587	1.25	2	2	4D	Y	0	139	100%	900	900	2,246	2,246	0	173	2,246	2,072		
H 71 WBFR	Point approx. at the beginning of the northern Frontage Rd & and the western driveway to Texas Tractor Country	FM 20	3134	0.59	2	2	4D	Y	0	139	100%	900	900	1.069	1.069	0	83	1.069	986		
H 71 WBFR	FM 20	Edward Burleson Ln	7219	1.37	2	2	4D	Ý	0	539	100%	900	900	2,461	2.461	0	737	2,461	1.724		
Voodlands Dr	North entrance of Lost Pines RV Park	State Highway 71 Frontage Road	444	0.08	1	1	2U		25	25	100%	425	425	36	36	2	2	34	34		
UBTOTAL			80,985	15.34	1	1	-	-						14,939	14.939	4,984	3.401	9.955	11.538	28	6

# City of Bastrop - 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Existing Roadway Facilities Inventory

									P	M	% IN	VE	H-MI	VE	H-MI	VE	H-MI	EXC	CESS	EXIS	STING
ROADWAY	FROM	то	LENGTH	LENGTH	E	KIST	EXIST	TxDOT	PE	AK	SERVICE	CAP	ACITY	SUP	PLY	DEM	MAND	CAP	ACITY	DEFICI	IENCIES
			(ft)	(mi)	LA	NES	LANES	(Y/N)	HC	UR	AREA	PK	-HR	PK	-HR	PK	K-HR	PK	K-HR	PK	K-HR
									V	OL		PEF	RLN	TO		то	DTAL		H-MI		H-MI
					NB/EB	SB/WB			NB/EB	SB/WB		NB/EB	SB/WB	NB/EB	SB/WB	NB/EB	SB/WB	NB/EB	SB/WB	NB/EB	SB/WB
Jackson St	SH 21	South St	1307	0.25	1	1	3U		370	160	100%	525	525	130	130	92	40	38	90		
Loop 150	Main St	Water St	396	0.07	1	1	3U		610	460	100%	525	525	39	39	46	34	-6	5	6	
Loop 150	Water St	Pecan St	388	0.07	1	1	3U		610	460	100%	525	525	39	39	45	34	-6	5	6	
Loop 150	Pecan St	Jefferson St	392	0.07	1	1	3U	N	610	460	100%	525	525	39	39	45	34	-6	5	6	
Loop 150	Jefferson St	Hill St	396	0.08	1	1	3U	Y	610	460	100%	900	900	68	68	46	35	22	33		
Loop 150	Hill St	Haysel St	383	0.07	1	1	3U		610	460	100%	525	525	38	38	44	33	-6	5	6	
Loop 150	Haysel St	Fayette St	411	0.08	1	1	3U		610	460	100%	525	525	41	41	48	36	-7	5	7	
Loop 150	Fayette St	Point Approx. 170ft from driveway to Stem & Stone Craft Beer, Wine & Eats	1139	0.22	1	1	3U		610	460	100%	525	525	113	113	132	99	-18	14	18	
Loop 150	Point Approx. 170ft from driveway to Stem & Stone Craft Beer, Wine & Eats	SH 95	464	0.09	2	2	4U	Y	610	460	100%	900	900	158	158	54	40	105	118		
Loop 150	Point approx. at the northeastern driveway to Circle K	Northern frontage road of SH 71/95	515	0.10	2	2	4U	Y	523	423	100%	900	900	175	175	51	41	124	134		
Loop 150	SH 21	SH 71	4042	0.77	1	1	2U	Y	523	423	100%	900	900	689	689	400	324	289	365		
Loop 150	SH 21	Loop 150	723	0.14	1	0	1U	Y	238	0	100%	900	900	123	123	33	0	91	123		
Loop 150	Colorado River	Main St	960	0.18	1	1	3U	Y	610	460	100%	900	900	164	164	111	84	53	80		
Lovers Ln	City Limits	College St	1525	0.29	1	1	2U	Y	217	326	100%	510	510	147	147	63	94	85	53		
Mauna Loa Ln	Briar Forest Dr	Tahitian Dr	1193	0.23	1	1	2U-R	Y	10	10	100%	420	420	95	95	2	2	93	93		
Mesquite St	Wilson St	SH 95	2767	0.52	1	1	2U		36	80	100%	425	425	223	223	19	42	204	181		
N Main St	City Limits	Mesquite Rd	898	0.17	1	1	2U		37	37	100%	425	425	72	72	6	6	66	66		
SH 21	1,500' E of Loop 150	City Limits	5389	1.02	2	2	4D	Y	896	878	100%	900	900	1,837	1,837	914	896	923	941		
SH 21	Walnut St	SH 21 WBFR	2254	0.43	2	2	5U	Y	1250	950	100%	900	900	768	768	534	405	235	363		
SH 21	Chestnut St	Walnut St	1578	0.30	2	2	5U	Y	1190	1006	100%	900	900	538	538	356	301	182	237		
SH 21	Loop 150	1,500' E of Loop 150	1882	0.36	2	2	5U	Y	896	878	100%	900	900	641	641	319	313	322	329		
SH 21/71	Colorado River	Water St	300	0.06	2	2	4U	Y	941	1026	100%	900	900	102	102	54	58	49	44		
SH 21/71	End of bridge (where undivided lanes become divided)	SH 21	767	0.15	2	2	4D	Y	941	1026	100%	900	900	262	262	137	149	125	112		
SH 21/Loop 150	SH 95	Point at which SH 21 forks into SH 21 and Loop 150	3552	0.67	2	2	4U		830	640	100%	550	550	740	740	558	431	182	309		1
SH 71 EBFR	End of bridge (where undivided lanes become divided)	SH 21	3160	0.60	2	2	4D		1090	0	100%	725	725	868	868	652	0	215	868		1
SH 71 EBFR	Loop 150	City Limits	1672	0.32	2	2	4D	Y	193	0	100%	900	900	570	570	61	0	509	570		1
SH 71 EBFR	SH 21	Arena Dr	3606	0.68	2	2	4D	Y	340	0	100%	900	900	1,229	1,229	232	0	997	1,229		1
SH 71 EBFR	ArenaDr	Loop 150	3851	0.73	2	2	4D	Y	624	0	100%	900	900	1,313	1,313	455	0	858	1,313		
SH 71 WBFR	Loop 150	City Limits	1656	0.31	2	2	4D	Y	0	430	100%	900	900	565	565	0	135	565	430		
SH 71 WBFR	End of bridge (where undivided lanes become divided)	SH 21	3166	0.60	2	2	4D	Y	0	1095	100%	900	900	1,079	1,079	0	657	1,079	423		
SH 71 WBFR	SH 21	Arena Dr	3612	0.68	2	2	4D	Y	0	430	100%	900	900	1,231	1,231	0	294	1,231	937		
SH 71 WBFR	ArenaDr	Loop 150	3858	0.73	2	2	4D	Y	0	430	100%	900	900	1,315	1,315	0	314	1,315	1,001		
SH 95	SH 21 WBFR	SH 21 EBFR	580	0.11	2	2	5U	Y	1250	240	100%	900	900	198	198	137	26	60	171		
SH 95	Farm St	Chestnut St/SH 21	870	0.16	2	2	4U	Y	1120	976	100%	900	900	297	297	185	161	112	136	i	
SH 95	Cedar St	Spring St	1883	0.36	1	1	3U	Y	1120	976	100%	900	900	321	321	399	348	-78	-27	78	27
SH 95	Hawthome St	Cedar St	1560	0.30	1	1	3U	Y	1120	976	100%	900	900	266	266	331	288	-65	-22	65	22
SH 95	700' S of Mesquite St	Hawthome St	2698	0.51	1	1	2U	Y	1120	976	100%	900	900	460	460	572	499	-112	-39	112	39
SH 95	City Limits	Mesquite St	1930	0.37	1	1	3U	Y	1120	976	100%	900	900	329	329	409	357	-80	-28	80	28
SH 95	Mesquite St	700' S of Mesquite St	697	0.13	1	1	3U	Y	1120	976	100%	900	900	119	119	148	129	-29	-10	29	10
South Street	650' W of Jackson St	1,200' E of Jackson St	1673	0.32	1	1	2U-R	Ý	22	22	100%	420	420	133	133	7	7	126	126		
SUBTOTAL			70.091	13.27										17.534	17.534	7.696	6.746	9.838	10.788	364	126





C. CONCEPTUAL LEVEL PROJECT COST PROJECTIONS

# City of Bastrop - 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study

Capital Improvement Plan for Transportation Impact Fees

Summary of Conceptual Level Projects

#### **Roadway Improvements - Service Area A**

<u>#</u>	Type	IF Classification	Project		Limits	Pro	oject Cost		tal Cost in rvice Area
				From	To			5	VICE Area
A-1	New	4D_(80)	Agnes (1)	Bear Hunter Drive	Hunter's Crossing	\$	4,370,000	\$	4,370,000
A-2	New	4D_(80)	Agnes (2)	Hospital Drive	Schaefer Blvd	\$	3,325,000	\$	3,325,000
A-3	New	4D_(80)	Bear Hunter Drive (1)	Bear Hunter Drive (existing)	1,000' N of Shiloh Rd	\$	4,069,000	\$	4,069,000
A-4	New	2U_(50)	Blakey Ln (1)	Edward Burleson Ln	1,830' E of Edward Burleson Ln	\$	1,423,000	\$	1,423,000
A-5	New	2U_(50)	Blakey Ln (2)	City Limits	Old Austin Highway	\$	1,773,000	\$	1,773,000
A-6	New	3U_(56)	Greenleaf Fisk Dr	Bass Drive	Schaefer Blvd	\$	2,664,000	\$	2,664,000
A-7	New	4D_(80)	Hasler Blvd (1)	Old Austin Hwy	Colorado River	\$	2,518,000	\$	2,518,000
A-8	New	2U_(50)	Marie St	Schaefer Blvd	Hasler Blvd	\$	1,032,000	\$	1,032,000
A-9	New	3U_(56)	Orchard Pkwy	SH 71	Hunters Point Drive	\$	1,976,000	\$	1,976,000
A-10	Widening	4D_(80)	Agnes (3)	Schaefer Blvd	Childers Drive	\$	5,959,000	\$	5,959,000
A-11	Widening	4D_(80)	Edward Burleson	Blakey	SH 21 EBFR	\$	2,862,000	\$	2,862,000
A-12	Widening	4D_(110)	FM 969 (1)	City Limits	Blakey Ln	\$	768,800	\$	768,800
A-13	Widening	4D_(110)	FM 969 (2)	Blakey Ln	State Highway 21	\$	479,600	\$	479,600
A-14	Widening	4D_(80)	Hasler Blvd (2)	Old Austin Hwy	SH 21	\$	2,516,000	\$	2,516,000
A-15	Widening	4D_(80)	Home Depot Way	Hunter's Crossing	SH 304	\$	3,388,000	\$	3,388,000
A-16	Widening 1/2	4D_(80)	Agnes (4)	SH 304	Hospital Drive	\$	3,614,000	\$	3,614,000
A-17	Widening 1/2	4D_(80)	Bear Hunter Drive (2)	State Highway 21	Bear Hunter Drive (existing)	\$	5,582,000	\$	5,582,000
A-18	Access Management	4D_(110)	SH 304	SH 21 EBFR	Hunters Point Dr	\$	935,200	\$	935,200

#### Intersection Improvements

I-1	Traffic Signal	Highway 71 & FM 20	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
I-2	Overpass	FM 969 / Bear Hunter & SH 21	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
I-3	Intersection Improvements	Edward Burleson Ln / SH 304 & SH 21	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,100,000
I-4	Intersection Improvements	Hasler Blvd & SH 21	\$ 300,000	\$ 5,700,000
I-5	Intersection Improvements	Loop 150 / Childers Dr & SH 21	\$ 300,000	\$ 4,600,000
I-6	Roundabout	Agnes & Hasler	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
I-7	Roundabout	Old Austin & Loop 150	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Impact Fee calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop. The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion: Descriptio	n: New	Project No.	A-1
Name:	Agnes (1)	Construction of a 4 lane hi	ghway arterial with	a median with
Limits:	Bear Hunter Drive to Hunter's Crossin	curb and gutter, undergrou	Ind drainage, and 6	sidewalks on
Impact Fee Class:	Primary Multimodal Street B	both sides of the street.		
Ultimate Class:	4D_(80)			
Length (If):	2,405			

No.	Item Description	-	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Cost
103	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	13,361	CY	\$ 8.73	\$ 116,643
203	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)	<u> </u>	9,620	SY	\$ 1.83	\$ 17,605
303	6" Asphalt (Type C)		705	TON	\$ 140.87	\$ 99,379
403	Asphalt Prime Coat		7,055	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$ 42,328
503	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" dept	n)	13,361	SY	\$ 3.46	\$ 46,229
603	18" Flexible Base		13,361	SY	\$ 56.20	\$ 750,894
703	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		3,207	SY	\$ 62.92	\$ 201,763
803	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		9,620	LF	\$ 22.37	\$ 215,199
903	Turn Lanes and Median Openings	6	492	SY	\$ 118.58	\$ 58,286
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$ 1,548,327
Majo	Construction Component Allow	ances**:				
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance	Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$ -
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$ 61,933
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	า		30%	\$ 464,498
	Illumination				6%	\$ 92,900
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$ 46,450
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$ 30,967
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$ 92,900
**Allow	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$ 789,647
			Pa	ving and Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$ 2,337,974
			Construction	n Contingency:	10%	\$ 233,797
				Mobilization	11%	\$ 257,177
				Prep ROW	4%	\$ 93,519
			Co	nstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$ 2,923,000
Impa	act Fee Project Cost Summa	iry				

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 2,923,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 467,680
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 102,305
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 876,900
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 4,370,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

# **City of Bastrop**

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study **Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection** 

**Roadway Construction Cost Projection** 

Appendix C

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. 6/20/2023 updated:

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	New	Project No.	A-2
Name:	Agnes (2)		Construction of a 4 lane highw	ay arterial with	a median with
Limits:	Hospital Drive to Schaefer Blv	d	curb and gutter, underground	drainage, and 6	sidewalks on
Impact Fee Class:	Primary Multimodal Street B		both sides of the street.		
Ultimate Class:	4D_(80)				
Length (If):	1,830				

#### Item Description Quantity Unit Price No. Unit Item Cost 103 Unclassified Street Excavation (3' depth) 10,167 CY \$ 8.73 \$ 88,755 203 Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth) 7,320 SY \$ 1.83 \$ 13,396 6" Asphalt (Type C) 537 TON \$ 140.87 \$ 75,619 303 Asphalt Prime Coat GAL \$ 403 5,368 6.00 \$ 32,208 Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth) \$ 503 10,167 SY 3.46 \$ 35,177 \$ 18" Flexible Base 10,167 SY \$ 571,367 603 56.20 6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth) \$ 703 2,440 SY 62.92 \$ 153,525 803 Machine Laid Curb & Gutter 7,320 LF \$ 22.37 \$ 163,748 903 Turn Lanes and Median Openings 374 SY \$ 118.58 \$ 44,351 Paving Construction Cost Subtotal: \$ 1,178,145 Major Construction Component Allowances\*\*: Item Description Notes Allowance Item Cost Traffic Control None Anticipated 0% \$ $\sqrt{}$ Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts Includes Striping/Signs for Bicycle Facilties 4% \$ 47,126 **Roadway Drainage** 30% \$ 353,443 $\sqrt{}$ Standard Internal System $\sqrt{}$ Illumination 6% \$ 70,689 \$ 35,344 $\sqrt{}$ Water Minor Adjustments 3% $\sqrt{}$ Sewer Minor Adjustments 2% \$ 23,563 6% \$ 70.689 Landscaping and Irrigation Allowance Subtotal: \*Allowances based on % of Paving Construction Cost Subtotal \$ 600,854 Paving and Allowance Subtotal: \$ 1,778,999 **Construction Contingency:** 10% \$ 177,900 Mobilization 11% \$ 195,690 Prep ROW 4% \$ 71,160 **Construction Cost TOTAL:** \$ 2,224,000

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 2,224,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 355,840
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 77,840
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 667,200
		Impact Fee Project C	ost TOTAL	\$ 3,325,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

## City of Bastrop

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study **Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection** 

**Roadway Construction Cost Projection** 

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion: D	escription:	New	Project No.	A-3
Name:	Bear Hunter Drive (1)		Construction of a 4 lane hi	ghway arterial with a	a median with
Limits:	Bear Hunter Drive (existing) to 1,000' N of Sh	niloh Rd	curb and gutter, undergrou	Ind drainage, and 6'	sidewalks on
Impact Fee Class:	Primary Multimodal Street B		both sides of the street.	_	
Ultimate Class:	4D_(80)				
Length (If):	2,240				

# Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection Project Information: Description:

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study

**City of Bastrop** 

No.	dway Construction Cost Pro		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
103	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	12,444	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	108,640
203	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		8,960	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	16,397
303	6" Asphalt (Type C)		657	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	92,561
403	Asphalt Prime Coat		6,571	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	39,424
503	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	1)	12,444	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	43,058
603	18" Flexible Base	,	12,444	SY	\$ 56.20	\$	699,378
703	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,987	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	187,921
803	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		8,960	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	200,435
903	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		458	SY	\$ 118.58	\$	54,287
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	1,442,101
Major	r Construction Component Allowa						
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%		-
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	57,684
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	า		30%	\$	432,630
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	86,526
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	43,263
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	28,842
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	86,526
*Allow	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	735,471
			De-	ing and Allowa	noo Subtotali	¢	2,177,572
						\$	
				n Contingency:	10%	\$	217,757
				n Contingency: Mobilization	10% 11%	\$ \$	217,757 239,533
			Construction	n Contingency: Mobilization Prep ROW	10% 11% 4%	\$	217,757 239,533 87,103
			Construction	n Contingency: Mobilization	10% 11% 4%	\$ \$	217,757 239,533 87,103
			Construction	n Contingency: Mobilization Prep ROW	10% 11% 4%	\$ \$ \$	217,757 239,533 87,103
mpa	act Fee Project Cost Summa	ry	Construction	n Contingency: Mobilization Prep ROW	10% 11% 4%	\$ \$ \$	217,757 239,533 87,103 <b>2,722,000</b>
mpa	act Fee Project Cost Summa Item Description	ry Notes:	Construction	n Contingency: Mobilization Prep ROW	10% 11% 4%	\$ \$ \$	217,757 239,533 87,103

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 2,722,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 435,520
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 95,270
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 816,600
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 4,069,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

### 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion: Descriptio	n: New	Project No.	A-4
Name:	Blakey Ln (1)	Construction of a 2 lane of	collector, undergrou	nd drainage,
Limits:	Edward Burleson Ln to 1,830' E of Edward Burleson Ln	and 5' sidewalks on both	sides of the street.	
Impact Fee Class:	Local Connector Street			
Ultimate Class:	2U_(50)			
Length (If):	1,835			
/				

Road	Iway Construction Cost Pro	jection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	4,893	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	42,719
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		4,078	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	7,462
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		367	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	51,699
404			3,670	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	22,020
504	4 Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)		7,340	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	25,396
604	10" Flexible Base		7,340	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	144,598
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,039	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	128,287
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		3,670	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	82,098
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	504,280
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	-			-	_	
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%		-
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	s	4%	\$	20,171
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	151,284
	Illumination				6%	\$	30,257
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	15,128
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	10,086
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	Ŧ	30,257
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	257,183
				ving and Allowa		\$	761,462
			Construction	n Contingency:		\$	76,146
				Mobilization			83,761
				Prep ROW		\$	30,458
			Co	nstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	952,000

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 952,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 152,320
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 33,320
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 285,600
		Impact Fee Project (	Cost TOTAL	\$ 1,423,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

### 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	tion:	Description:	New		Project No.	A-5
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	Blakey Ln (2) City Limits to Old Austin Highway Local Connector Street 2U_(50) 2,285				lector, undergr des of the stree	ound drainage, t.
Roadway Const	ruction Cost Projection	1	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Cost

No.	Item Description	•	Quantity	Unit	Unit F	Price	Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	6,093	CY	\$	8.73	\$ 53,195
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		5,078	SY	\$	1.83	\$ 9,292
304	04 3" Asphalt (Type C)		457	TON	\$ 1·	40.87	\$ 64,378
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		4,570	GAL	\$	6.00	\$ 27,420
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	9,140	SY	\$	3.46	\$ 31,624
604	10" Flexible Base		9,140	SY	\$	19.70	\$ 180,058
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,539	SY	\$	62.92	\$ 159,747
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		4,570	LF	\$	22.37	\$ 102,231
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$	63.33	\$ -
Paving Construction Constructio		Cost Sul	ototal:	\$ 627,945			
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>					-	
	Item Description	Notes			Allow		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated				0%	\$ -
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	s		4%	\$ 25,118
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı			30%	\$ 188,383
	Illumination					6%	\$ 37,677
	Water	Minor Adjustments				3%	\$ 18,838
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments				2%	\$ 12,559
	Landscaping and Irrigation					6%	\$ 37,677
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Sub	ototal:	\$ 320,252
				ving and Allowa			\$ 948,197
			Construction	n Contingency:		10%	\$ 94,820
				Mobilization		11%	\$ 104,302
				Prep ROW		4%	\$ 37,928
			Co	nstruction C	ost TO	TAL:	\$ 1,186,000
B							

Impact Fee Project Cost Summ	ary		
Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 1,186,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 189,760
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 41,510
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 355,800
	Impact Fee Proje	ect Cost TOTAL	\$ 1,773,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description: New	Project No. A-6
Name:	Greenleaf Fisk Dr	Construction of a 3	lane collector (2 lanes plus a center tur
Limits:	Bass Drive to Schaefer Blvd	lane) with curb and	gutter, underground drainage, and 6'
Impact Fee Class:	Primary Multimodal Street A	sidewalks on both s	sides of the street.
Ultimate Class:	3U_(56)		
Length (If):	2,985		

Roa	dway Construction Cost Pro	ojection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
102	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	' depth) 9,287 CY			\$ 8.73	\$	81,073
202	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)	<u> </u>	6,633	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	12,139
302	3" Asphalt (Type C)		716	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	100,919
402	Asphalt Prime Coat		7,164	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	42,984
502	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" dept	h)	13,930	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	48,198
602	10" Flexible Base		13,930	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	274,421
702	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		3,980	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	250,422
802	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		5,970	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	133,549
902	Turn Lanes and Median Openings	3	0	SY	\$ 71.37	\$	-
	·		Paving	Construction (	Cost Subtotal:	\$	943,704
Majo	r Construction Component Allowa						
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	37,748
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	283,111
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	56,622
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	28,311
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	18,874
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	т	56,622
**Allow	vances based on % of Paving Construction 0	Cost Subtotal		Allowa	ance Subtotal:	\$	481,289
			Dev	ing and Allows	nee Cubtetel	\$	4 424 002
				ing and Allowa			1,424,993
			Construction	n Contingency:		\$	142,499
				Mobilization		\$	156,749
			•	Prep ROW		Ŧ	57,000
			60	nstruction C	OST TOTAL:	\$	1,782,000
Imp	not Foo Brainot Cost Summe						
mp	act Fee Project Cost Summa Item Description	Notes:			Allowance		Item Cost
Cons	truction:	110103.			Allowance	¢	1 782 000

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 1,782,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 285,120
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 62,370
<b>ROW/Easement Acquisition:</b>			30%	\$ 534,600
		Impact Fee Project (	Cost TOTAL	\$ 2,664,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

# **City of Bastrop**

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion: D	Description:	New	Project No.	A-7
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	Hasler Blvd (1) Old Austin Hwy to Colorado Riv Primary Multimodal Street B 4D_(80) 1,385	ver	Construction of a 4 lane arterial gutter, underground drainage, a sides of the street.		

dway Construction Cost Pro	jection					
Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	7,694	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	67,173
Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		5,540	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	10,138
6" Asphalt (Type C)		406	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	57,231
Asphalt Prime Coat		4,063	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	24,376
Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	7,694	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	26,623
18" Flexible Base		7,694	SY	\$ 56.20		432,428
6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,847	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	116,192
Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		5,540	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	123,930
Turn Lanes and Median Openings		283	SY	\$ 118.58	\$	33,566
Paving Construction					\$	891,656
Construction Component Allowa	inces**:				_	
Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	35,666
Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	267,497
Illumination				6%	\$	53,499
Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	26,750
Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	17,833
Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	Ŧ	53,499
ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	454,745
					\$	1,346,401
		Constructio				134,640
					-	148,104
					\$	53,856
		Co	onstruction Co	ost TOTAL:	\$	1,684,000
act Fee Project Cost Summa	ry					
	Item Description Unclassified Street Excavation (3' / Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth) 6" Asphalt (Type C) Asphalt Prime Coat Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth 18" Flexible Base 6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth) Machine Laid Curb & Gutter Turn Lanes and Median Openings Construction Component Allowa Item Description Traffic Control Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts Roadway Drainage Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and Irrigation ances based on % of Paving Construction C	Unclassified Street Excavation (3' depth)         Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)         6" Asphalt (Type C)         Asphalt Prime Coat         Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)         18" Flexible Base         6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)         Machine Laid Curb & Gutter         Turn Lanes and Median Openings         Notes         Construction Component Allowances**:         Item Description       Notes         Traffic Control       None Anticipated         Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts       None Anticipated         Roadway Drainage       Minor Adjustments         Illumination       Minor Adjustments         Water       Minor Adjustments	Item Description         Quantity           Unclassified Street Excavation (3' depth)         7,694           Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)         5,540           6" Asphalt (Type C)         406           Asphalt Prime Coat         4,063           Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)         7,694           18" Flexible Base         7,694           6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)         1,847           Machine Laid Curb & Gutter         5,540           Turn Lanes and Median Openings         283           Paving           Construction Component Allowances**:           Item Description         Notes           Traffic Control         None Anticipated           Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts         Roadway Drainage           Illumination         Water           Sewer         Minor Adjustments           Landscaping and Irrigation         Minor Adjustments           ances based on % of Paving Construction Cost Subtotal         Par	Item Description         Quantity         Unit           Unclassified Street Excavation (3' depth)         7,694         CY           Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)         5,540         SY           6" Asphalt Prime Coat         4,063         GAL           Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)         7,694         SY           18" Flexible Base         7,694         SY           6" Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)         1,847         SY           Machine Laid Curb & Gutter         5,540         LF           Turn Lanes and Median Openings         283         SY           Paving Construction Construction Component Allowances**:           Item Description         Notes         None Anticipated           Traffic Control         None Anticipated         Includes Striping/Signs for Bicycle Facilities           Standard Internal System         Standard Internal System         Minor Adjustments           Water         Minor Adjustments         Minor Adjustments           Landscaping and Irrigation         Allowa         Construction Contingency: Mobilization           Antex based on % of Paving Construction Cost Subtotal         Allowa           Construction Contingency:         Mobilization	Item Description         Quantity         Unit         Unit         Unit         Unit Price           Unclassified Street Excavation (3' depth)         7,694         CY         \$ 8.73           Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)         5,540         SY         \$ 1.83           6" Asphalt (Type C)         406         TON         \$ 140.87           Asphalt Prime Coat         4,063         GAL         \$ 6.00           Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)         7,694         SY         \$ 3.46           18" Flexible Base         7,694         SY         \$ 56.20           6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)         1,847         SY         \$ 56.20           6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)         1,847         SY         \$ 18.58           Paving Construction Cost Subtotal:           Construction Component Allowances**:           Item Description         Notes         Allowance           Traffic Control         None Anticipated         0%           Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts         Standard Internal System         30%           Illumination         Winor Adjustments         3%           Water         Minor Adjustments         3%           Landscaping and Irrigation         Allowance Subtotal:	Item DescriptionQuantityUnitUnitUnit PriceUnclassified Street Excavation (3' depth)7,694CY\$ 8.73\$Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)5,540SY\$ 1.83\$6" Asphalt Prime Coat406TON\$ 140.87\$Asphalt Prime Coat4,063GAL\$ 6.00\$Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)7,694SY\$ 3.46\$18" Flexible Base7,694SY\$ 56.20\$6" Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)1,847SY\$ 62.92\$Machine Laid Curb & Gutter5,540LF\$ 22.37\$Turn Lanes and Median Openings283SY\$ 118.58\$Paving Construction Cost Subtotal: \$Construction Component Allowances**:Item DescriptionNotesAllowanceTraffic ControlNone Anticipated0%\$Pavement Markings/Signs/PostsRadway DrainageIncludes Striping/Signs for Bicycle Facilities30%\$IlluminationMinor Adjustments2%\$\$WaterMinor Adjustments2%\$\$Lanes based on % of Paving Construction Cost SubtotalAllowance Subtotal:\$Paving and Allowance Subtotal:\$Paving and Allowance Subtotal:\$Mobilization0%\$\$Paving and Allowance Subtotal:\$\$Paving and Allowance Subtotal:\$\$Paving and Allowance Subtotal:

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 1,684,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 269,440
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 58,940
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 505,200
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 2,518,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

# **City of Bastrop**

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	tion:	Description: New	Project No.	A-8
Name:	Marie St	Construction of a 2 lane	e collector, undergrour	nd drainage,
Limits:	Schaefer Blvd to Hasler Blvd	and 5' sidewalks on bot	th sides of the street.	
Impact Fee Class:	Local Connector Street			
Ultimate Class:	2U_(50)			
Length (If):	1,330			

Road	Iway Construction Cost Pro	jection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	3,547	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	30,962
204	04 Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		2,956	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	5,409
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		266	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	37,471
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		2,660	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	15,960
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	5,320	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	18,407
604	10" Flexible Base		5,320	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	104,804
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,478	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	92,982
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		2,660	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	59,504
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
	Paving Construction Co					\$	365,500
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:					
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	14,620
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	109,650
	Illumination				6%	\$	21,930
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	10,965
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	7,310
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	21,930
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	186,405
			Pa	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	551,904
			Constructio	n Contingency:	10%	-	55,190
				Mobilization		\$	60,709
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	22,076
			Co	Instruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	690,000
L						· ·	

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 690,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 110,400
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 24,150
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 207,000
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 1,032,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

**Roadway Construction Cost Projection** 

Item 3A.

Kimley-Horn and A	ssociates, Inc.
updated:	6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description: New	Project No.	A-9
Name:	Orchard Pkwy	Construction of a 3 lar	ne collector (2 lanes plu	s a center turn
Limits:	SH 71 to Hunters Point Drive	lane) with curb and gu	itter, underground drain	age, and 6'
Impact Fee Class:	Primary Multimodal Street A	sidewalks on both side	es of the street.	•
Ultimate Class:	3U_(56)			
Length (If):	2,215			

No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
102	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	6,891	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	60,159
202	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		4,922	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	9,008
302	3" Asphalt (Type C)		532	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	74,886
402	Asphalt Prime Coat		5,316	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	31,896
502	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	)	10,337	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	35,765
602	10" Flexible Base		10,337	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	203,632
702	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,953	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	185,824
802	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		4,430	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	99,099
902	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 71.37	\$	-
Major	Construction Component Allowa		Paving	Construction C		\$	700,270
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
,	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	- T	-
N	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for		s	4%	\$	28,011
N	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	210,081
N	Illumination				6%	\$	42,016
N	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	21,008
N	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	14,005
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	42,016
**Allowa	nces based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$	357,137
				ving and Allowa		\$	1,057,407
			Construction	n Contingency:	10%	\$	105,741
				Mobilization	11%	\$	116,315
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	42,296
			Co	nstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	1,322,000
Impa	ct Fee Project Cost Summa						
	Item Description	Notes:			Allowance		Item Cost
	ruction:				-	\$	1,322,000
-	eering/Survey/Testing:				16%	\$	211,520
Inspec					3.5%	\$	46,270
ROW/	Easement Acquisition:				30%	\$	396,600

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

**Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAI** 

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

\$

1,976,000

### 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion: D	Description:	Widening	Project No.	A-10
Name:	Agnes (3)		Construction of a 4 la	ne arterial with a median v	with curb and
Limits:	Schaefer Blvd to Childers Drive	е	gutter, underground o	Irainage, and 6' sidewalks	on both
Impact Fee Class:	Primary Multimodal Street B		sides of the street.	•	
Ultimate Class:	4D_(80)				
Length (If):	3,175				

<b>No.</b> 103 203	way Construction Cost Pro Item Description Unclassified Street Excavation (3)		Quantity	Unit		
203	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Luainity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Cost
		depth)	17,639	CY	\$ 8.73	\$ 153,988
303	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		12,700	SY	\$ 1.83	\$ 23,241
	6" Asphalt (Type C)		931	TON	\$ 140.87	\$ 131,197
403	Asphalt Prime Coat		9,313	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$ 55,880
503	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	17,639	SY	\$ 3.46	\$ 61,031
603	18" Flexible Base		17,639	SY	\$ 56.20	\$ 991,306
703	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		4,233	SY	\$ 62.92	\$ 266,361
803	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		12,700	LF	\$ 22.37	\$ 284,099
903	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		649	SY	\$ 118.58	\$ 76,947
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$ 2,044,049
	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:				
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance	Item Cost
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$ 102,202
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$ 81,762
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System			30%	\$ 613,215
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$ 122,643
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$ 61,321
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$ 40,881
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$ 122,643
**Allowar	nces based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$ 1,144,668
			Pav	ing and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$ 3,188,717
	Construction Contingency: 10%					\$ 318,872
				Mobilization	11%	\$ 350,759
				Prep ROW	4%	\$ 127,549
Construction Cost TOTAL:				\$ 3,986,000		

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 3,986,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 637,760
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 139,510
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 1,195,800
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 5,959,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

### 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	Widening	Project No.	A-11
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	Edward Burleson Blakey to SH 21 EBFR Primary Multimodal Street B 4D_(80) 1,695			ne arterial with a media Irainage, and 6' sidewal	
Readway Const	ruction Cost Projection				

No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
	· · ·	donth)	9,417	CY		о (°	
103	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	aepinj				· •	82,208
203	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		6,780	SY	\$ 1.8		12,407
303	6" Asphalt (Type C)		497	TON	\$ 140.8		70,041
403	Asphalt Prime Coat	<b>`</b>	4,972	GAL	\$ 6.0	· ·	29,832
503	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" dept	1)	9,417	SY	\$ 3.4	-	32,582
603	18" Flexible Base		9,417	SY	\$ 56.2		529,217
703	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,260	SY	\$ 62.9	Ŧ	142,199
803	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		6,780	LF	\$ 22.3	Ŧ	151,669
903	Turn Lanes and Median Openings	i	346	SY	\$ 118.5	3 \$	41,079
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtota	I: \$	1,091,233
Major	Construction Component Allowa				_	-	
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		59	%	54,562
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4	%	43,649
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30	%	327,370
	Illumination				6	%	65,474
	Water	Minor Adjustments			39	%	32,737
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2'	%	21,825
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation				6	%	65,474
**Allow	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtota	I: \$	611,090
1							
							4 700 000
				ving and Allowa		l: \$	1,702,323
				ving and Allowa n Contingency:			<b>1,702,323</b> 170,232
						%	170,232
				n Contingency:	10 <sup>.</sup> 11 <sup>.</sup>	%	

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 2,128,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 340,480
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 74,480
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			15%	\$ 319,200
		Impact Fee Project (	Cost TOTAL	\$ 2,862,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

### 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description: Widening	Project No.	A-12
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	FM 969 (1) City Limits to Blakey Ln State Highway System 4D_(110) 2,405		ne highway arterial with ground drainage, and 6 et.	

Road	way Construction Cost Pro	jection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
101	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	14,430	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	125,974
201	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		16,568	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	30,319
301	6" Asphalt (Type C)		770	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	108,414
401	Asphalt Prime Coat		7,696	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	46,176
501	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	14,430	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	49,928
601	18" Flexible Base		14,430	SY	\$ 56.20	\$	810,966
701	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		3,207	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	201,763
801	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		9,620	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	215,199
901	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		492	SY	\$ 123.94	\$	60,919
	Paving Construction (				Cost Subtotal:	\$	1,649,658
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:				_	
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	82,483
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	r Bicycle Faciltie	s	4%	\$	65,986
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	I		30%	\$	494,897
	Illumination				6%	\$	98,979
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	49,490
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	32,993
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	Ŧ	98,979
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	923,809
				ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	2,573,467
	Construction Contingency: 10%					\$	257,347
				Mobilization	11%		283,081
				Prep ROW			102,939
	Construction Cost TOTAL:					\$	3,217,000

Impact Fee Project Cost Summ	ary		
Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 3,217,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 514,720
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 112,595
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		0%	\$ -
	Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAL (1	xDOT 20%)	\$ 768,800

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	Widening	Project No.	A-13
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	FM 969 (2) Blakey Ln to State Highway 2 State Highway System 4D_(110) 1,500	1		e highway arterial with a ground drainage, and 6' :	

Roac	Iway Construction Cost Pro	jection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
101	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	9,000	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	78,570
201	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		10,333	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	18,910
301	6" Asphalt (Type C)		480	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	67,618
401	Asphalt Prime Coat		4,800	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	28,800
501	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	9,000	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	31,140
601	18" Flexible Base		9,000	SY	\$ 56.20	\$	505,800
701	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,000	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	125,840
801	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		6,000	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	134,220
901	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		307	SY	\$ 123.94	\$	37,995
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	1,028,893
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>					_	
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	51,445
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	s	4%	\$	41,156
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	308,668
	Illumination				6%	\$	61,734
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	30,867
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	20,578
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	61,734
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	576,180
				ving and Allowa			1,605,073
			Constructio	n Contingency:	10%	\$	160,507
				Mobilization	11%	\$	176,558
				Prep ROW		\$	64,203
			Co	onstruction Co	ost TOTAL:	\$	2,007,000

Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 2,007,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 321,120
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 70,245
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		0%	\$ -
	Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAL (1	xDOT 20%)	\$ 479,600

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

### 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	Widening	Project No.	A-14
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	Hasler Blvd (2) Old Austin Hwy to SH 21 Primary Multimodal Street B 4D_(80) 1,340		Construction of a 4 lane gutter, underground dra sides of the street.		
Roadway Const	ruction Cost Projection				

Nuau	Iway Construction Cost Pro	jection				
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Cost
103	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	7,444	CY	\$ 8.73	\$ 64,990
203	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		5,360	SY	\$ 1.83	\$ 9,809
303	6" Asphalt (Type C)		393	TON	\$ 140.87	\$ 55,371
403	Asphalt Prime Coat		3,931	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$ 23,584
503	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	7,444	SY	\$ 3.46	\$ 25,758
603	18" Flexible Base		7,444	SY	\$ 56.20	\$ 418,378
703	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,787	SY	\$ 62.92	\$ 112,417
803	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		5,360	LF	\$ 22.37	\$ 119,903
903	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		274	SY	\$ 118.58	\$ 32,475
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$ 862,685
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:				
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance	Item Cost
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$ 43,134
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	s	4%	\$ 34,507
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$ 258,806
	Illumination				6%	\$ 51,761
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$ 25,881
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$ 17,254
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$ 51,761
**Allowa	nces based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$ 483,104
				ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$ 1,345,789
			Construction	n Contingency:	10%	\$ 134,579
				Mobilization	11%	\$ 148,037
				Prep ROW		\$ 53,832
			Co	nstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$ 1,683,000

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 1,683,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 269,280
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 58,905
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 504,900
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 2,516,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

### 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	Widening	Project No.	A-15
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	Home Depot Way Hunter's Crossing to SH 304 Primary Multimodal Street B 4D_(80) 1,805			e arterial with a median ainage, and 6' sidewalk	

No.Item DescriptionQuantityUnitUnit Price103Unclassified Street Excavation (3' depth)10,028CY\$ 8.73203Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)7,220SY\$ 1.833036" Asphalt (Type C)529TON\$ 140.87403Asphalt Prime Coat5,295GAL\$ 6.00503Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)10,028SY\$ 3.4660318" Flexible Base10,028SY\$ 56.207036' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)2,407SY\$ 62.92803Machine Laid Curb & Gutter7,220LF\$ 22.37903Turn Lanes and Median Openings369SY\$ 118.58Paving Construction Cost Subtotal:Major Construction Component Allowances**:Item DescriptionNotesAllowance	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Item Cost 87,543 13,213 74,586 31,768 34,696 563,561 151,427 161,511 43,745 <b>1,162,050</b>
203       Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)       7,220       SY       \$ 1.83         303       6" Asphalt (Type C)       529       TON       \$ 140.87         403       Asphalt Prime Coat       5,295       GAL       \$ 6.00         503       Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)       10,028       SY       \$ 3.46         603       18" Flexible Base       10,028       SY       \$ 56.20         703       6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)       2,407       SY       \$ 62.92         803       Machine Laid Curb & Gutter       7,220       LF       \$ 22.37         903       Turn Lanes and Median Openings       369       SY       \$ 118.58         Paving Construction Cost Subtotal:         Major Construction Component Allowances**:         Item Description       Notes       Allowance	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,213 74,586 31,768 34,696 563,561 151,427 161,511 43,745
303       6" Asphalt (Type C)       529       TON       \$ 140.87         403       Asphalt Prime Coat       5,295       GAL       \$ 6.00         503       Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)       10,028       SY       \$ 3.46         603       18" Flexible Base       10,028       SY       \$ 56.20         703       6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)       2,407       SY       \$ 62.92         803       Machine Laid Curb & Gutter       7,220       LF       \$ 22.37         903       Turn Lanes and Median Openings       369       SY       \$ 118.58         Paving Construction Cost Subtotal:         Major Construction Component Allowances**:         Item Description       Notes       Allowance	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	74,586 31,768 34,696 563,561 151,427 161,511 43,745
403         Asphalt Prime Coat         5,295         GAL         \$ 6.00           503         Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)         10,028         SY         \$ 3.46           603         18" Flexible Base         10,028         SY         \$ 56.20           703         6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)         2,407         SY         \$ 62.92           803         Machine Laid Curb & Gutter         7,220         LF         \$ 22.37           903         Turn Lanes and Median Openings         369         SY         \$ 118.58           Paving Construction Cost Subtotal:           Major Construction Component Allowances**:         Item Description         Notes         Allowance	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	31,768 34,696 563,561 151,427 161,511 43,745
503         Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)         10,028         SY         \$ 3.46           603         18" Flexible Base         10,028         SY         \$ 56.20           703         6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)         2,407         SY         \$ 62.92           803         Machine Laid Curb & Gutter         7,220         LF         \$ 22.37           903         Turn Lanes and Median Openings         369         SY         \$ 118.58           Paving Construction Cost Subtotal:           Major Construction Component Allowances**:           Item Description	\$ \$ \$ \$	34,696 563,561 151,427 161,511 43,745
603       18" Flexible Base       10,028       SY       \$ 56.20         703       6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)       2,407       SY       \$ 62.92         803       Machine Laid Curb & Gutter       7,220       LF       \$ 22.37         903       Turn Lanes and Median Openings       369       SY       \$ 118.58         Paving Construction Cost Subtotal:         Major Construction Component Allowances**:       Item Description       Notes       Allowance	\$ \$ \$ \$	563,561 151,427 161,511 43,745
703       6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)       2,407       SY       \$ 62.92         803       Machine Laid Curb & Gutter       7,220       LF       \$ 22.37         903       Turn Lanes and Median Openings       369       SY       \$ 118.58         Paving Construction Cost Subtotal:         Major Construction Component Allowances**:         Item Description       Notes       Allowance	\$ \$ \$	151,427 161,511 43,745
803       Machine Laid Curb & Gutter       7,220       LF       \$ 22.37         903       Turn Lanes and Median Openings       369       SY       \$ 118.58         Paving Construction Cost Subtotal:         Major Construction Component Allowances**:         Item Description       Notes	\$ \$	161,511 43,745
903       Turn Lanes and Median Openings       369       SY       \$ 118.58         Paving Construction Cost Subtotal:         Major Construction Component Allowances**:         Item Description       Notes       Allowance	\$	43,745
Paving Construction Cost Subtotal: Major Construction Component Allowances**: Item Description Notes Allowance		
Major Construction Component Allowances**: Item Description Notes Allowance	\$	1,162,050
Item Description Notes Allowance		
Item Description Notes Allowance		
		Item Cost
√ Traffic Control Construction Phase Traffic Control 5%	\$	58,103
√ Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts Includes Striping/Signs for Bicycle Facilities 4%	\$	46,482
√ Roadway Drainage Standard Internal System 30%	\$	348,615
√ Illumination 6%	\$	69,723
√ Water Minor Adjustments 3%	\$	34,862
√ Sewer Minor Adjustments 2%	\$	23,241
√ Landscaping and Irrigation 6%	\$	69,723
**Allowances based on % of Paving Construction Cost Subtotal Allowance Subtotal:	\$	650,748
Paving and Allowance Subtotal:	\$	1,812,798
Construction Contingency: 10%	\$	181,280
Mobilization 11%	\$	199,408
Prep ROW 4%	\$	72,512
Construction Cost TOTAL:	\$	2,266,000
	<u> </u>	

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 2,266,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 362,560
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 79,310
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 679,800
		Impact Fee Project (	Cost TOTAL	\$ 3,388,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

### 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study **Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection**

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

Proj	ect Informat	tion:	Description:	Widening 1	/2	Project No.		A-16
Ultim		Agnes (4) SH 304 to Hospital Drive Primary Multimodal Street B 4D_(80) 2,140			of a 4 lane art ground draina street.			
Roa No.	dway Const Item Descrip	ruction Cost Projection		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	I	tem Cost
102	I Inclossified	Streat Execution (2' depth)		11 000	CV	¢ 9.72	¢	102 700

103	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	11,889	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	103,790
203	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)	. ,	8,560	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	15,665
303	6" Asphalt (Type C)		628	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	88,429
403	Asphalt Prime Coat		6,277	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	37,664
503	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	)	11,889	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	41,136
603	18" Flexible Base		11,889	SY	\$ 56.20	\$	668,156
703	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,853	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	179,532
803	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		8,560	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	191,487
903	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		437	SY	\$ 118.58	\$	51,864
			Paving	Construction (	Cost Subtotal:	\$	1,377,721
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>				1		
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	68,886
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	s	4%	-	55,109
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	413,316
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	82,663
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%		41,332
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	27,554
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	82,663
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	ance Subtotal:	\$	771,524
			Pa	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	2,149,245
			Constructio	n Contingency:	10%	\$	214,925
				Mobilization			236,417
				Prep ROW			85,970
			Co	Instruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	2,687,000

Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 2,687,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 429,920
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 94,045
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		15%	\$ 403,050

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

### 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

Project Information:		Description: Widening 1/2	Project No.	A-17
Name:	Bear Hunter Drive (2)	Construction of a 4 I	ane arterial with a mediar	n with curb and
Limits: State Highway 21 to Bear Hur		iter Drive (rgutter, underground	drainage, and 6' sidewall	ks on both
Impact Fee Class:	Primary Multimodal Street B	sides of the street.	-	
Ultimate Class:	4D_(80)			
Length (If):	3,305			

Road	Iway Construction Cost Pro	jection								
No.	Item Description	-	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost			
103	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	18,361	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	160,293			
203	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		13,220	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	24,193			
303	6" Asphalt (Type C)	969	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	136,569				
403	Asphalt Prime Coat		9,695	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	58,168			
503	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ו)	18,361	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	63,529			
603	18" Flexible Base		18,361	SY	\$ 56.20	\$	1,031,894			
703	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		4,407	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	277,267			
803	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		13,220	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	295,731			
903	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		675	SY	\$ 118.58	\$	80,098			
			Paving	Construction 0	Cost Subtotal:	\$	2,127,743			
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	ances**:								
	Item Description Notes Allowance						Item Cost			
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	106,387			
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	85,110			
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	638,323			
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	127,665			
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	63,832			
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	42,555			
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	127,665			
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	1,191,536			
	Paving and Allowance Subtotal:									
	Construction Contingency: 10%									
	Mobilization 11%									
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	132,771			
			Co	nstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	4,150,000			

Impact Fee Project Cost Sum	mary			
Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 4,150,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 664,000
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 145,250
<b>ROW/Easement Acquisition:</b>			15%	\$ 622,500
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 5,582,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

### 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	Access Management	t F	Project No.	A-18
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	SH 304 SH 21 EBFR to Hunters Poir State Highway System 4D_(110) 2,925	nt Dr	Construction of a 4 lane curb and gutter, underg both sides of the street	ground dra		

101 I	Item Description	-							
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost			
004	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	17,550	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	153,212		
201 I	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		20,150	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	36,875		
301 (	6" Asphalt (Type C)	936	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	131,854			
401	Asphalt Prime Coat		9,360	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	56,160		
	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	)	17,550	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	60,723		
601 <sup>·</sup>	18" Flexible Base		17,550	SY	\$ 56.20	\$	986,310		
701 6	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		3,900	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	245,388		
	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		11,700	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	261,729		
901	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		598	SY	\$ 123.94	\$	74,091		
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	2,006,341		
Major Construction Component Allowances**:									
	Item Description Notes Allowance								
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	100,317		
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	80,254		
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System			30%	\$	601,902		
	Illumination				6%	\$	120,380		
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	60,190		
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	40,127		
√ I	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	120,380		
**Allowan	nces based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	1,123,551		
	\$	3,129,892							
Construction Contingency: 10%							312,989		
Mobilization 11%							344,288		
	\$	125,196							
	\$	3,913,000							
				nstruction C			<u> </u>		

Impact Fee Project Cost Sum Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 3,913,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 626,080
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 136,955
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		0%	\$ -
	Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAL (1	xDOT 20%)	\$ 935,200

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

# City of Bastrop - 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study

Capital Improvement Plan for Transportation Impact Fees

Summary of Conceptual Level Projects

<u>#</u>	Type	IF Classification			mits	Pro	ject Cost	Total Cost in Service Area	
				From	<u>To</u>			Service Area	
B-1	New	2U_(50)	Carter St	Mesquite St	Magnolia St	\$	707,000	\$ 707,000	
B-2	New	2U_(50)	Chambers St	Cedar St	Farm St	\$	1,172,000	\$ 1,172,000	
B-3	New	2U_(50)	Future Collector A	Pitt St	Future Collector B	\$	893,000	\$ 893,000	
B-4	New	2U_(50)	Future Collector B	Lost Pines Ave	SH 71	\$	764,000	\$ 764,000	
B-5	New	2U_(50)	Future Collector C	Technology Drive extension	City Limits	\$	695,000	\$ 695,000	
B-6	New	2U_(50)	Future Collector D	Jackson St extension	420' E of Jackson St extension	\$	326,000	\$ 326,000	
B-7	New	4D_(80)	Hasler Blvd (3)	Colorado River	Willow St	\$	2,817,000	\$ 2,817,000	
B-8	New	4D_(80)	Jackson St (1)	Jackson St (existing)	1,260' S of Jackson St	\$	2,299,000	\$ 2,299,000	
B-9	New	2U_(50)	Jasper St (1)	Jackson St	930' E of Jackson St	\$	722,000	\$ 722,000	
B-10	New	2U_(50)	Jasper St (2)	930' E of Jackson St	Hidden Hollow Ct	\$	2,087,000	\$ 2,087,000	
B-11	New	2U_(50)	Majestic Pine Dr	Majestic Pine Dr (existing)	Mauna Loa Ln	\$	404,000	\$ 404,000	
B-12	New	2U_(50)	Mauna Loa Ln (1)	Pine Lodge Dr	Briar Forest Dr	\$	3,890,000	\$ 3,890,000	
B-13	New	3U_(56)	Mesquite St (1)	800' W of Wilson St	Wilson St	\$	701,000	\$ 701,000	
B-14	New	3U_(56)	Mesquite St (2)	SH 95	Piney Ridge Dr	\$	1,954,000	\$ 1,954,000	
B-15	New	2U_(50)	Pitt St	SH 71	Jasper St	\$	401,000	\$ 401,000	
B-16	New	3U_(56)	South Street (1)	Lovers Lane	South St (existing)	\$	1,553,000	\$ 1,553,000	
B-17	New	3U_(56)	South Street (2)	1,200' E of Jackson St	Mauna Loa Ln	\$	996,000	\$ 996,000	
B-18	New	2U_(50)	Technology Drive (1)	Mill St	Business Park Dr	\$	586,000	\$ 586,000	
B-19	New	2U_(50)	Technology Drive (2)	Technology Drive (existing)	City Limits	\$	1,885,000	\$ 1,885,000	
B-20	New	2U_(50)	Walnut Street	Martin Luther King Dr	SH 21	\$	907,000	\$ 907,000	
B-21	Widening	4D_(80)	Jackson St (2)	SH 21	South St	\$	500,000	\$ 500,000	
B-22	Widening	3U_(56)	Lovers Ln	City Limits	College St	\$	10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	
B-23	Widening	2U_(50)	Mauna Loa Ln (2)	Briar Forest Dr	Tahitian Dr	\$	300,000	\$ 300,000	
B-24	Widening	3U_(56)	Mesquite St (3)	Wilson St	SH 95	\$	300,000	\$ 300,000	
B-25	Widening	4D_(110)	SH 95 (1)	Mesquite St	700' S of Mesquite St	\$	300,000	\$ 300,000	
B-26	Widening	4D_(110)	SH 95 (2)	700' S of Mesquite St	Hawthorne St	\$	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	
B-27	Widening	4D_(110)	SH 95 (3)	Hawthorne St	Cedar St	\$	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	
B-28	Widening	4D_(110)	SH 95 (4)	Cedar St	Spring St	\$	754,000	\$ 754,000	
B-29	Widening	4D_(110)	SH 95 (5)	Farm St	Chestnut St/SH 21	\$	348,000	\$ 348,000	
B-30	Widening	3U_(56)	South Street (3)	650' W of Jackson St	1,200' E of Jackson St	\$	1,544,000	\$ 1,544,000	
B-31	Access Management	4D_(110)	SH 21 (1)	Chestnut St	Walnut St	\$	632,000	\$ 632,000	
B-32	Access Management	4D_(110)	SH 21 (2)	Walnut St	SH 21 WBFR	\$	902,000	\$ 902,000	
B-33	Access Management	4D_(110)	SH 95 (6)	SH 21 WBFR	SH 21 EBFR	\$	232,000	\$ 232,000.00	

#### **Roadway Improvements - Service Area B**

#### Intersection Improvements

I-8		Traffic Signal	Mesquite St & SH 95	\$ 500,00	00	\$ 500,000
I-9		Traffic Signal	SH 95 & Cedar St	\$ 500,00	00	\$ 500,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Impact Fee calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop. The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

ion:	Description: New	Project No.	B-1
Carter St		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nd drainage,
Mesquite St to Magnolia St	and 5' sidewalks on	both sides of the street.	
Local Connector Street			
2U_(50)			
910			
	Mesquite St to Magnolia St Local Connector Street 2U_(50)	Carter St Construction of a 2 Mesquite St to Magnolia St Local Connector Street 2U_(50)	Carter St Mesquite St to Magnolia St Local Connector Street 2U_(50) Construction of a 2 lane collector, undergroun and 5' sidewalks on both sides of the street.

	lway Construction Cost Pro	jeedon					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	2,427	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	21,185
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		2,022	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	3,701
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		182	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	25,638
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		1,820	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	10,920
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	3,640	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	12,594
604	10" Flexible Base		3,640	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	71,708
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,011	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	63,619
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		1,820	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	40,713
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
	Paving Construction Cost S					\$	250,079
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:				_	
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	r Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	10,003
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	I		30%	\$	75,024
	Illumination				6%	\$	15,005
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	7,502
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	5,002
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	15,005
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	127,540
			Pav	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	377,619
	Construction Contingency: 10%					\$	37,762
		Mobilization					
					11%	\$	41,538
				Mobilization Prep ROW			41,538 15,105
			Co		4%		

Impact Fee Project Cost Sum	mary		
Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 473,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 75,680
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 16,555
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 141,900
	Impact Fee	Project Cost TOTAL	\$ 707,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description: New	Project No.	B-2
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	Chambers St Cedar St to Farm St Local Connector Street 2U_(50) 1,510		lane collector, undergroun n both sides of the street.	nd drainage,

Roac	Iway Construction Cost Pro	jection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	4,027	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	35,153
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		3,356	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	6,141
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		302	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	42,543
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		3,020	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	18,120
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	6,040	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	20,898
604	10" Flexible Base		6,040	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	118,988
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,678	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	105,566
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		3,020	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	67,557
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
	Paving Construction Cos				Cost Subtotal:	\$	414,966
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:					
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	16,599
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	124,490
	Illumination				6%	\$	24,898
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	12,449
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	8,299
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	24,898
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	211,633
				ving and Allowa		\$	626,598
			Construction	n Contingency:	10%	\$	62,660
				Mobilization		-	68,926
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	25,064
			Co	nstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	784,000
B							· · · ·

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 784,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 125,440
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 27,440
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 235,200
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 1,172,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description: New	Project No.	B-3
Name:	Future Collector A	Construction of a 2 l	ane collector, underground	d drainage,
Limits:	Pitt St to Future Collector B	and 5' sidewalks on	both sides of the street.	-
Impact Fee Class:	Local Connector Street			
Ultimate Class:	2U_(50)			
Length (If):	1,150			

Road	Iway Construction Cost Pro	jection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	3,067	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	26,772
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		2,556	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	4,677
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		230	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	32,400
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		2,300	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	13,800
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	4,600	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	15,916
604	10" Flexible Base		4,600	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	90,620
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,278	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	80,398
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		2,300	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	51,451
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
	Paving Construction				Cost Subtotal:	\$	316,034
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:					
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	12,641
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	94,810
	Illumination				6%	\$	18,962
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	9,481
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	6,321
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	18,962
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$	161,177
			Pav	ving and Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$	477,211
			Construction	n Contingency:	10%	\$	47,721
				Mobilization		-	52,493
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	19,088
			Co	Instruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	597,000
B							

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 597,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 95,520
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 20,895
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 179,100
		Impact Fee Project (	Cost TOTAL	\$ 893,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description: New	Project No.	B-4
Name: Limits:	Future Collector B Lost Pines Ave to SH 71		ane collector, undergroun both sides of the street.	d drainage,
Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	Local Connector Street 2U_(50) 985			

Road	way Construction Cost Pro	jection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	2,627	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	22,931
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		2,189	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	4,006
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		197	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	27,751
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		1,970	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	11,820
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	1)	3,940	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	13,632
604	10" Flexible Base		3,940	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	77,618
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,094	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	68,862
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		1,970	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	44,069
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
	Paving Construction Cost Su					\$	270,690
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>					_	
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	10,828
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	81,207
	Illumination				6%	\$	16,241
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	8,121
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	5,414
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	16,241
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	Ince Subtotal:	\$	138,052
			Pa	ving and Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$	408,741
			Constructio	n Contingency:	10%	\$	40,874
				Mobilization		\$	44,962
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	16,350
			Co	Instruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	511,000

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 511,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 81,760
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 17,885
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 153,300
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 764,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion: Description	: New	Project No.	B-5
Name:	Future Collector C	Construction of a 2 lane collec	tor, underground	drainage,
Limits:	Technology Drive extension to City Limits	and 5' sidewalks on both sides	s of the street.	
Impact Fee Class:	Local Connector Street			
Ultimate Class:	2U_(50)			
Length (If):	895			

RUat	way Construction Cost Pro	jection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	2,387	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	20,836
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		1,989	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	3,640
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		179	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	25,216
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		1,790	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	10,740
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	3,580	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	12,387
604	10" Flexible Base		3,580	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	70,526
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		994	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	62,570
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		1,790	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	40,042
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
			Paving	Construction 0	Cost Subtotal:	\$	245,957
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:					
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	9,838
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	73,787
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	14,757
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	7,379
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	4,919
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	14,757
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$	125,438
			Pav	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	371,394
	Construction Contingency: 10%						37,139
				Mobilization		\$	40,853
	Prep ROW 4%					\$	14,856
			Construction Cost TOTAL:				
			Co	•		\$	465,000

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 465,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 74,400
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 16,275
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 139,500
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 695,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description: New	Project No.	B-6
Name:	Future Collector D	Construction of a	2 lane collector, underground	d drainage,
Limits:	Jackson St extension to 420'	E of Jacksc and 5' sidewalks o	on both sides of the street.	_
Impact Fee Class:	Local Connector Street			
Ultimate Class:	2U_(50)			
Length (If):	420			

Road	dway Construction Cost Pro	jection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	1,120	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	9,778
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		933	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	1,708
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		84	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	11,833
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		840	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	5,040
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	1)	1,680	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	5,813
604	10" Flexible Base		1,680	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	33,096
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		467	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	29,363
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		840	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	18,791
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	115,421
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>						
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	Ŧ	4,617
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%		34,626
	Illumination				6%		6,925
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%		3,463
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%		2,308
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	Ŧ	6,925
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	ance Subtotal:	\$	58,865
				ving and Allowa			174,286
			Construction	n Contingency:			17,429
				Mobilization			19,171
				Prep ROW		Ŧ	6,971
	Construction Cost TOTAL:						218,000
			00		OST I OTAL.	\$	210,000

Impact Fee Project Cost Summ	ary		
Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 218,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 34,880
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 7,630
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 65,400
	Impact Fee Project (	Cost TOTAL	\$ 326,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	New	Project No.	B-7
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	Hasler Blvd (3) Colorado River to Willow St Primary Multimodal Street B 4D_(80) 1,550			a 4 lane arterial with a medial und drainage, and 6' sidewal et.	

	Iway Construction Cost Pro	jection				
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Cost
103	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth) 8,611 CY			\$ 8.73	\$ 75,175
203	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		6,200	SY	\$ 1.83	\$ 11,346
303	6" Asphalt (Type C)		455	TON	\$ 140.87	\$ 64,049
403	Asphalt Prime Coat		4,547	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$ 27,280
503	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	8,611	SY	\$ 3.46	\$ 29,794
603	18" Flexible Base		8,611	SY	\$ 56.20	\$ 483,944
703	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,067	SY	\$ 62.92	\$ 130,035
803	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		6,200	LF	\$ 22.37	\$ 138,694
903	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		317	SY	\$ 118.58	\$ 37,565
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$ 997,882
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:				
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance	Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$ -
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$ 39,915
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$ 299,365
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$ 59,873
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$ 29,936
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$ 19,958
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$ 59,873
**Allowa	nces based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$ 508,920
			Pav	ving and Allowa		\$ 1,506,802
			Construction	n Contingency:		\$ 150,680
				Mobilization	11%	\$ 165,748
				Prep ROW	4%	\$ 60,272
						\$ 1,884,000

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 1,884,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 301,440
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 65,940
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 565,200
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 2,817,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

**ROW/Easement Acquisition:** 

80

2.299.000

Appendix C Conceptual Level Project Cost Projections

30% \$

\$

**Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAl** 

## Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated:

6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	New	Project No.	<b>B-</b> 8
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	Jackson St (1) Jackson St (existing) to 1,260' S of Jac Primary Multimodal Street B 4D_(80) 1,265	ckson St	Construction of a 4 lane gutter, underground drai sides of the street.		
Roadway Const	ruction Cost Projection				

No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
103	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	7,028	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	61,353
203	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)	5,060 SY			\$ 1.83	\$	9,260
303	6" Asphalt (Type C)		371	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	52,272
403	Asphalt Prime Coat		3,711	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	22,264
503	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	)	7,028	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	24,316
603	18" Flexible Base		7,028	SY	\$ 56.20	\$	394,961
703	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,687	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	106,125
803	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		5,060	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	113,192
903	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		259	SY	\$ 118.58	\$	30,658
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	814,401
Major	Construction Component Allowa	nces**:				_	
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	32,576
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	244,320
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%		48,864
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	24,432
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	16,288
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	48,864
**Allow	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$	415,344
			Pa	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	1,229,745
			Construction	n Contingency:	10%	\$	122,975
				Mobilization	11%	\$	135,272
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	49,190
			Co	nstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	1,538,000
Impa	ict Fee Project Cost Summa	rv					
	Item Description	Notes:			Allowance		Item Cost
Cons	truction:				-	\$	1,538,000
	eering/Survey/Testing:				16%		246,080
Inspe					3.5%	-	53,830
					0.070	<b>ب</b>	00,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion: Descripti	ion: New	Project No.	B-9
Name:	Jasper St (1)		a 2 lane collector, undergrour	nd drainage,
Limits:	Jackson St to 930' E of Jackson St	and 5' sidewalks	s on both sides of the street.	
Impact Fee Class:	Local Connector Street			
Ultimate Class:	2U_(50)			
Length (If):	930			

Road	Roadway Construction Cost Projection						
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	2,480	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	21,650
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		2,067	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	3,782
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		186	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	26,202
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		1,860	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	11,160
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ו)	3,720	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	12,871
604	10" Flexible Base		3,720	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	73,284
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,033	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	65,017
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		1,860	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	41,608
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings	i	0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	255,575
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	ances**:				_	
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for Bicycle Facilities			40/	•	40.000
	r avonnonie manango, orgino, r ooto	Includes Striping/Signs to	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	-	10,223
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System		S	4% 30%	-	76,672
$\sqrt{1}$				S	30% 6%	\$ \$	,
,	Roadway Drainage			S	30% 6% 3%	\$ \$	76,672 15,334 7,667
,	Roadway Drainage Illumination	Standard Internal System		S	30% 6% 3% 2%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	76,672 15,334
,	Roadway Drainage Illumination Water	Standard Internal System Minor Adjustments			30% 6% 3% 2% 6%	• \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	76,672 15,334 7,667 5,111 15,334
$\sqrt[n]{1}$	Roadway Drainage Illumination Water Sewer	Standard Internal System Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments			30% 6% 3% 2%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	76,672 15,334 7,667 5,111
$\sqrt[n]{1}$	Roadway Drainage Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and Irrigation	Standard Internal System Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments		Allowa	30% 6% 3% 2% 6% nce Subtotal:	• <del>()</del> () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	76,672 15,334 7,667 5,111 15,334 <b>130,343</b>
$\sqrt[n]{1}$	Roadway Drainage Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and Irrigation	Standard Internal System Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments	Pa	Allowa ving and Allowa	30% 6% 2% 6% nce Subtotal:	• <del>()</del> () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	76,672 15,334 7,667 5,111 15,334 <b>130,343</b> <b>385,918</b>
$\sqrt[n]{1}$	Roadway Drainage Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and Irrigation	Standard Internal System Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments	Pa	Allowa ving and Allowa n Contingency:	30% 6% 2% 6% nce Subtotal: nce Subtotal: 10%	• \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$ <b>\$</b> \$\$ \$\$	76,672 15,334 7,667 5,111 15,334 <b>130,343</b> <b>385,918</b> 38,592
$\sqrt[n]{1}$	Roadway Drainage Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and Irrigation	Standard Internal System Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments	Pa	Allowa ving and Allowa n Contingency: Mobilization	30% 6% 2% 6% nce Subtotal: nce Subtotal: 10% 11%	• \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$ <b>\$</b> \$\$ \$\$ \$\$	76,672 15,334 7,667 5,111 15,334 <b>130,343</b> <b>385,918</b> 38,592 42,451
$\sqrt[n]{1}$	Roadway Drainage Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and Irrigation	Standard Internal System Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments	Par	Allowa ving and Allowa n Contingency: Mobilization Prep ROW	30% 6% 2% 6% nce Subtotal: nce Subtotal: 10% 11% 4%	• \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$ <b>\$</b> \$\$ \$\$ \$\$	76,672 15,334 7,667 5,111 15,334 <b>130,343</b> <b>385,918</b> 38,592
$\sqrt[n]{1}$	Roadway Drainage Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and Irrigation	Standard Internal System Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments	Par	Allowa ving and Allowa n Contingency: Mobilization	30% 6% 2% 6% nce Subtotal: nce Subtotal: 10% 11% 4%	• \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$ <b>\$</b> \$\$ \$\$ \$\$	76,672 15,334 7,667 5,111 15,334 <b>130,343</b> <b>385,918</b> 38,592 42,451

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 483,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 77,280
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 16,905
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 144,900
		Impact Fee Project (	Cost TOTAL	\$ 722,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

81

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion: Descripti	on: New	Project No.	B-10
Name:	Jasper St (2)	Construction of	of a 2 lane collector, underg	round drainage,
Limits:	930' E of Jackson St to Hidden Hollow Ct	and 5' sidewal	lks on both sides of the stre	et.
Impact Fee Class:	Local Connector Street			
Ultimate Class:	2U_(50)			
Length (If):	2,690			

Roadway Construction Cost Projection								
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost	
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	7,173	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	62,623	
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		5,978	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	10,939	
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		538	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	75,788	
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		5,380	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	32,280	
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	10,760	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	37,230	
604	10" Flexible Base		10,760	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	211,972	
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,989	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	188,061	
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		5,380	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	120,351	
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-	
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	739,244	
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:						
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost	
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-	
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	29,570	
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	221,773	
	Illumination				6%	\$	44,355	
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	22,177	
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	14,785	
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	44,355	
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	377,014	
			Pav	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	1,116,258	
			Constructio	n Contingency:		\$	111,626	
				Mobilization	11%	\$	122,788	
				Prep ROW		\$	44,650	
						\$	1,396,000	

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 1,396,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 223,360
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 48,860
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 418,800
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 2,087,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	tion: Descriptio	n: New	Project No.	B-11
Name:	Majestic Pine Dr	Construction of a 2 lane	e collector, undergrour	nd drainage,
Limits:	Majestic Pine Dr (existing) to Mauna Loa Ln	and 5' sidewalks on bot	h sides of the street.	
Impact Fee Class:	Local Connector Street			
Ultimate Class:	2U_(50)			
Length (If):	520			

Roac	Roadway Construction Cost Projection							
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost	
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2' depth) 1,387 CY			CY	\$ 8.73	\$	12,106	
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		1,156	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	2,115	
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		104	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	14,650	
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		1,040	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	6,240	
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	2,080	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	7,197	
604	10" Flexible Base		2,080	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	40,976	
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		578	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	36,354	
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		1,040	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	23,265	
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-	
			Paving	Construction (	Cost Subtotal:	\$	142,902	
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:				_		
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost	
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	-	-	
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	5,716	
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	42,871	
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	8,574	
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	4,287	
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	2,858	
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	Ŧ	8,574	
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	72,880	
			Pa	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	215,782	
			Constructio	n Contingency:	10%	· ·	21,578	
				Mobilization	,.	\$	23,736	
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	8,631	
	Construction Cost TOTAL:						270,000	
	Construction Cost TOTAL:							

Impact Fee Project Cost Sum	mary			
Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 270,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 43,200
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 9,450
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 81,000
		Impact Fee Project C	ost TOTAL	\$ 404,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion: Descripti	ion: New	Project No. B-12	
Name:	Mauna Loa Ln (1)	Construction of a 2	lane collector, underground draina	ge,
Limits:	Pine Lodge Dr to Briar Forest Dr	and 5' sidewalks or	n both sides of the street.	
Impact Fee Class:	Local Connector Street			
Ultimate Class:	2U_(50)			
Length (If):	5,015			

Road	Roadway Construction Cost Projection						
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	13,373	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	116,749
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		11,144	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	20,394
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		1,003	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	141,293
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		10,030	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	60,180
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	20,060	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	69,408
604	10" Flexible Base		20,060	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	395,182
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		5,572	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	350,604
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		10,030	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	224,371
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
			Paving	Construction	Cost Subtotal:	\$	1,378,181
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:					
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	55,127
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	413,454
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	82,691
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	41,345
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	27,564
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	82,691
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$	702,872
			Pa	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	2,081,053
			Constructio	n Contingency:	10%	\$	208,105
				Mobilization	11%	\$	228,916
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	83,242
			Co	Instruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	2,602,000
I							· · ·

Impact Fee Project Cost Sum	mary		
Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 2,602,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 416,320
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 91,070
<b>ROW/Easement Acquisition:</b>		30%	\$ 780,600
	Impact Fee Project	Cost TOTAL	\$ 3,890,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

84

### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

Project Informat	ion:	Description:	New	Project No.	B-13
Name:	Mesquite St (1)		Construction of a 3 lane coll	· · · ·	
Limits:	800' W of Wilson St to Wilson	n St	lane) with curb and gutter, u	nderground drain	age, and 6'
Impact Fee Class:	Primary Multimodal Street A		sidewalks on both sides of t	he street.	
Ultimate Class:	3U_(56)				
Length (If):	785				

No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
102	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	2,442	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	21,321
202	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		1,744	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	3,192
302	3" Asphalt (Type C)		188	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	26,540
402	Asphalt Prime Coat		1,884	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	11,304
502	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	3,663	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	12,675
602	10" Flexible Base		3,663	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	72,168
702	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,047	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	65,856
802	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		1,570	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	35,121
902	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 71.37	\$	-
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	248,177
Major	Construction Component Allowa	inces**:				_	
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	9,927
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	74,453
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	14,891
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	7,445
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	4,964
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	14,891
**Allow	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$	126,570
				ving and Allowa		\$	374,747
			Constructio	n Contingency:	10%	\$	37,475
				Mobilization		\$	41,222
				Prep ROW		\$	14,990
			Co	onstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	469,000
Impa	ict Fee Project Cost Summa					_	
	Item Description	Notes:			Allowance		Item Cost

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 469,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 75,040
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 16,415
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 140,700
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 701,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

# **City of Bastrop**

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study

**Roadway Construction Cost Projection** 

**Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection** 

Appendix C

Conceptual Level Project Cost Projections

### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	New	Project No.	B-14
Name:	Mesquite St (2)		Construction of a 3	lane collector (2 lanes plus	a center turn
Limits:	SH 95 to Piney Ridge Dr		lane) with curb and	gutter, underground drainag	ge, and 6'
Impact Fee Class:	Primary Multimodal Street A		sidewalks on both s	ides of the street.	
Ultimate Class:	3U_(56)				
Length (If):	2,190				

No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Cost
102	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	6,813	CY	\$ 8.73	\$ 59,480
202	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)	• /	4,867	SY	\$ 1.83	\$ 8,906
302	3" Asphalt (Type C)		526	TON	\$ 140.87	\$ 74,041
402	Asphalt Prime Coat		5,256	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$ 31,536
502	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	10,220	SY	\$ 3.46	\$ 35,361
602	10" Flexible Base		10,220	SY	\$ 19.70	\$ 201,334
702	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,920	SY	\$ 62.92	\$ 183,726
802	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		4,380	LF	\$ 22.37	\$ 97,981
902	Turn Lanes and Median Openings	0 SY		SY	\$ 71.37	\$ -
			Paving	g Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$ 692,366
Majo	Construction Component Allowa	inces**:				
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance	Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$ -
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	s	4%	\$ 27,695
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System			30%	\$ 207,710
	Illumination				6%	\$ 41,542
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$ 20,771
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$ 13,847
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$ 41,542
**Allow	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$ 353,107
			Pa	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$ 1,045,472
			Construction	n Contingency:	10%	\$ 104,547
				Mobilization	11%	\$ 115,002
				Prep ROW	4%	\$ 41,819
			Co	Instruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$ 1,307,000
Impa	act Fee Project Cost Summa	ry	Co	onstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$ 1,307

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 1,307,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 209,120
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 45,745
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 392,100
		Impact Fee Project (	Cost TOTAL	\$ 1,954,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

# City of Bastrop

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

**Roadway Construction Cost Projection** 

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

onstruction of a 2 lane colle nd 5' sidewalks on both side	· · · · ·	drainage,
		nd 5' sidewalks on both sides of the street.

	way Construction Cost Pro	Joolion					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	1,373	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	11,989
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		1,144	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	2,094
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		103	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	14,510
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		1,030	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	6,180
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	1)	2,060	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	7,128
604	10" Flexible Base		2,060	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	40,582
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		572	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	36,004
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		1,030	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	23,041
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
	Paving Construction Cost Subtotal				Cost Subtotal:	\$	141,528
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:					
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	5,661
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	า		30%	\$	42,458
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	8,492
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	4,246
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	2,831
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	8,492
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	72,179
			Pav	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	213,707
			Construction	n Contingency:	10%	\$	21,371
				Mobilization	11%	\$	23,508
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	8,548
			Co	nstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	268,000
J							

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 268,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 42,880
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 9,380
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 80,400
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 401,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

Item Cost

47,258

7,076

58,827

25,056

28,095

159,964

Unit Price

8.73 \$

1.83 \$

6.00

3.46

19.70

\$

\$

\$

\$

140.87

\$

\$

\$

\$

\$

\$

Project Informat	ion: Desc	ription: New	Project No.	B-16
Name:	South Street (1)	Construction of	a 3 lane collector (2 lanes plu	is a center turn
Limits:	Lovers Lane to South St (existing)	lane) with curb a	and gutter, underground drai	nage, and 6'
Impact Fee Class:	Primary Multimodal Street A		oth sides of the street.	
Ultimate Class:	3U_(56)			
Length (If):	1,740			

Quantity

5,413

3,867

418

4,176

8,120

8,120

Unit

CY

SY

TON

GAL

SY

SY

# City of Bastrop

No.

102

202

302

402

502

602

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

**Roadway Construction Cost Projection** 

Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)

Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)

Unclassified Street Excavation (2' depth)

Item Description

3" Asphalt (Type C)

Asphalt Prime Coat

10" Flexible Base

702 6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,320	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	145,974
802 Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		3,480	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	77,848
		0	SY	\$ <u>22.37</u> \$ 71.37	э \$	11,040
902 Turn Lanes and Median Openings		÷	÷ .	¥	Ŧ	-
		Paving	Construction C	Sost Subtotal:	\$	550,099
Major Construction Component Allowa	inces**:					
Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
√ Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	22,004
√ Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	165,030
√ Illumination				6%	\$	33,006
√ Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	16,503
√ Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	11,002
V Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	33,006
**Allowances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	280,550
		Pav	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	830,649
		Construction	n Contingency:	10%	\$	83,065
			Mobilization	11%	\$	91,371
			Prep ROW	4%	\$	33,226
		Со	nstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	1,039,000
Impact Fee Project Cost Summa	ry					
Item Description	Notes:			Allowance		Item Cost
Construction:				-	\$	1,039,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:				16%	\$	166,240
Inspection				3.5%	\$	36,365
ROW/Easement Acquisition:				30%	\$	311,700

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

#### 88

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study

**Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection** 

### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion: Descript	ion: New	Project No.	B-17
Name:	South Street (2)		f a 3 lane collector (2 lanes plu	
Limits:	1,200' E of Jackson St to Mauna Loa Ln	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	and gutter, underground drai	nage, and 6'
Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class:	Primary Multimodal Street A	sidewalks on b	oth sides of the street.	
Length (If):	3U_(56) 1.115			
Length (ii).	1,115			

No.	Item Description	-	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
102	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	3,469	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	30,283
202	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)	<u> </u>	2,478	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	4,534
302	3" Asphalt (Type C)		268	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	37,697
402	Asphalt Prime Coat		2,676	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	16,056
502	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ר)	5,203	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	18,004
602	10" Flexible Base		5,203	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	102,506
702	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)	1,487 SY		\$ 62.92	\$	93,541	
802	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter	2,230 LF		\$ 22.37	\$	49,885	
902	Turn Lanes and Median Openings	;	0	SY	\$ 71.37	\$	-
	Paving Construction Cost Subtotal: \$ 352,506						
Majo	r Construction Component Allowa	ances**:					
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	s	4%	\$	14,100
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	105,752
	Illumination				6%	\$	21,150
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	10,575
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	7,050
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	21,150
					maa Culutatalu	\$	179,778
**Allow	vances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	Ψ	
**Allow	vances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	532,284
**Allow	vances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		ving and Allowa n Contingency:	nce Subtotal: 10%	\$ \$	53,228
**Allow	vances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		ving and Allowa n Contingency: Mobilization	nce Subtotal: 10% 11%	\$ \$ \$	53,228 58,551
**Allow	vances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal	Construction	ving and Allowa n Contingency:	nce Subtotal: 10% 11% 4%	\$ \$	53,228

Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 666,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 106,560
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 23,310
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 199,800
	\$ 996,000		

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	New	Project No.	B-18
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	Technology Drive (1) Mill St to Business Park Dr Local Connector Street 2U_(50) 755		Construction of a 2 lane co and 5' sidewalks on both s		d drainage,

Nuau	Iway Construction Cost Pro	jection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	depth) 2,013 CY			\$	17,576
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)	1,678	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	3,070	
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		151	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	21,271
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		1,510	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	9,060
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	n)	3,020	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	10,449
604	10" Flexible Base		3,020	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	59,494
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		839	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	52,783
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		1,510	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	33,779
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	207,483
Major Construction Component Allowances**:							
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	8,299
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	62,245
	Illumination				6%	\$	12,449
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	6,224
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	4,150
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	12,449
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	Ince Subtotal:	\$	105,816
				ving and Allowa		\$	313,299
	Construction Contingency: 10%						31,330
				Mobilization			34,463
Prep ROW 4%						\$	12,532
Construction Cost TOTAL:						-	
			Co	nstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	392,000

Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 392,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 62,720
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 13,720
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 117,600
	\$ 586,000		

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	tion: De	scription:	New	Project No.	B-19
Name:	Technology Drive (2)		Construction of a 2 lane collect	or, underground	drainage,
Limits:	Technology Drive (existing) to City L	imits	and 5' sidewalks on both sides	of the street.	_
Impact Fee Class:	Local Connector Street				
Ultimate Class:	2U_(50)				
Length (If):	2,430				
,					

	lway Construction Cost Pro	Jeedon					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth) 6,480 CY			\$ 8.73	\$	56,570
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		5,400	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	9,882
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		486	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	68,463
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		4,860	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	29,160
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" dept	n)	9,720	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	33,631
604	10" Flexible Base		9,720	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	191,484
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,700	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	169,884
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		4,860	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	108,718
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings	5	0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	667,793
Major Construction Component Allowances**:							
	Item Description	Notes	Notes A				Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	26,712
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	200,338
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	40,068
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	20,034
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	13,356
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	40,068
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	340,574
	Paving and Allowance Subtotal:						1,008,367
Construction Contingency: 10%						\$	100,837
		Mobilization 11%					110.000
				Mobilization	11%	\$	110,920
				Mobilization Prep ROW			40,335
			Co		4%		

Impact Fee Project Cost Sum	mary		
Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 1,261,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 201,760
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 44,135
<b>ROW/Easement Acquisition:</b>		30%	\$ 378,300
	\$ 1,885,000		

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

91

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	New	Project No.	B-20
Name:	Walnut Street		Construction of a 2 lane collect	ctor, underground	d drainage,
Limits:	Martin Luther King Dr to SH 2	1	and 5' sidewalks on both side	s of the street.	
Impact Fee Class:	Local Connector Street				
Ultimate Class:	2U_(50)				
Length (If):	1,170				
,					

Roac	Iway Construction Cost Pro	ojection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth) 3,120 CY			\$ 8.73	\$	27,238
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		2,600	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	4,758
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		234	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	32,964
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		2,340	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	14,040
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ו)	4,680	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	16,193
604	10" Flexible Base		4,680	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	92,196
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,300	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	81,796
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		2,340	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	52,346
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-
			Paving	Construction 0	Cost Subtotal:	\$	321,530
Major Construction Component Allowances**:							
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	None Anticipated			0%	\$	-
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	12,861
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	96,459
	Illumination				6%	\$	19,292
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	9,646
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	6,431
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	Ŧ	19,292
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		Allowa	Ince Subtotal:	\$	163,980
			Pa	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	485,510
	Construction Contingency: 10%						48,551
				Mobilization		\$	53,406
Prep ROW 4%						\$	19,420
	Construction Cost TOTAL:						
			Co	Instruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	607,000

Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 607,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 97,120
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 21,245
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 182,100
	\$ 907,000		

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

mation:	Description: V	Videning			Project No.		B-21
Instruction Cost Projection	า						
scription		Quantity	Unit	Ur	nit Price		Item Cost
fied Street Excavation (3' depth)		7,250	CY	\$	8.73	\$	63,293
k/Topsoil (6" depth)		5,220	SY	\$	1.83	\$	9,553
lt (Type C)		383	TON	\$	140.87	\$	53,925
	Jackson St (2) SH 21 to South St ss: Primary Multimodal Street E 4D_(80) 1,305	Jackson St (2) SH 21 to South St ss: Primary Multimodal Street B 4D_(80) 1,305 Construction Cost Projection Scription Fied Street Excavation (3' depth)	Jackson St (2) SH 21 to South St ss: Primary Multimodal Street B 4D_(80) 1,305 Construction Cost Projection scription Quantity fied Street Excavation (3' depth) 7,250	Jackson St (2) SH 21 to South St ss: Primary Multimodal Street B 4D_(80) 1,305 Construction of a 4 lane art gutter, underground drainal sides of the street. Onstruction Cost Projection scription Quantity Unit fied Street Excavation (3' depth) 7,250 CY	Jackson St (2) SH 21 to South St ss: Primary Multimodal Street B 4D_(80) 1,305 Construction of a 4 lane arterial gutter, underground drainage, a sides of the street. Onstruction Cost Projection Scription Quantity Unit Ur Fied Street Excavation (3' depth) 7,250 CY \$	Jackson St (2)       Construction of a 4 lane arterial with a megutter, underground drainage, and 6' side sides of the street.         SS:       Primary Multimodal Street B         4D_(80)       1,305         1,305       Quantity         Unit       Unit Price         Scription       7,250       CY         Street Excavation (3' depth)       7,250       CY	Jackson St (2)       Construction of a 4 lane arterial with a median gutter, underground drainage, and 6' sidewal sides of the street.         SS:       Primary Multimodal Street B       add a sides of the street.         4D_(80)       1,305         1,305       Quantity       Unit         Unit       Unit Price         Field Street Excavation (3' depth)       7,250       CY

103	Unclassified Street Excavation (3' depth)	7,250	CY	\$	8.73	\$	63,293
203	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)	5,220	SY	\$	1.83	\$	9,553
303	6" Asphalt (Type C)	383	TON	\$	140.87	\$	53,925
403	Asphalt Prime Coat	3,828	GAL	\$	6.00	\$	22,968
503	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)	7,250	SY	\$	3.46	\$	25,085
603	18" Flexible Base	7,250	SY	\$	56.20	\$	407,450
703	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)	1,740	SY	\$	62.92	\$	109,481
803	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter	5,220	LF	\$	22.37	\$	116,771
903	Turn Lanes and Median Openings	267	SY	\$	118.58	\$	31,627
Paving Construction Cost Subtotal:							840,153

	Item Description	Notes	Allowance	Item Cost
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traffic Control	5%	\$ 42,008
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for Bicycle Facilties	4%	\$ 33,606
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	30%	\$ 252,046
$\checkmark$	Illumination		6%	\$ 50,409
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments	3%	\$ 25,205
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments	2%	\$ 16,803
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation		6%	\$ 50,409
**Allow	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$ 470,485
		Paving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$ 1,310,638
		Construction Contingency:	10%	\$ 131,064
	\$ 144,170			
	\$ 52,426			
	\$ 1,639,000			

Impact Fee Project Cost Sur	nmary			
Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 1,639,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 262,240
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 57,365
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 491,700
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 2,450,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	Widening	Project No.	B-22
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	Lovers Ln City Limits to College St Primary Multimodal Street A 3U_(56) 1,525		Construction of a 3 lane of lane) with curb and gutter sidewalks on both sides of	r, underground drain	

	Item Description		Roadway Construction Cost Projection							
102			Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost			
102	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth) 4,744 CY			\$ 8.73	\$	41,419			
202	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		3,389	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	6,202			
	3" Asphalt (Type C)		366	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	51,558			
402	Asphalt Prime Coat		3,660	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	21,960			
502	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	)	7,117	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	24,624			
	10" Flexible Base		7,117	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	140,198			
702	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,033	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	127,937			
	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		3,050	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	68,229			
902	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 71.37	\$	-			
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	482,127			
	lajor Construction Component Allowances**:					_				
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost			
$\checkmark$	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	24,106			
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	r Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	19,285			
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System			30%	\$	144,638			
	Illumination				6%	\$	28,928			
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	14,464			
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	9,643			
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	28,928			
**Allowa	nces based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	269,991			
				ving and Allowa		\$ \$	752,118			
Construction Contingency: 10%							75,212			
Mobilization 11%							82,733			
				Prep ROW		\$	30,085			
Construction Cost TOTAL:							941,000			

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 941,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 150,560
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 32,935
<b>ROW/Easement Acquisition:</b>			30%	\$ 282,300
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 1,407,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

94

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	Widening	Project No.	B-23
Name:	Mauna Loa Ln (2)		Construction of a 2 lane col	lector, undergrou	nd drainage,
Limits:	Briar Forest Dr to Tahitian Dr		and 5' sidewalks on both side	des of the street.	_
Impact Fee Class:	Local Connector Street				
Ultimate Class:	2U_(50)				
Length (If):	1,195				

Roac	Roadway Construction Cost Projection							
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost	
104	Unclassified Street Excavation (2' depth) 3,187 CY			\$ 8.73	\$	27,820		
204	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		2,656	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	4,860	
304	3" Asphalt (Type C)		239	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	33,668	
404	Asphalt Prime Coat		2,390	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	14,340	
504	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	4,780	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	16,539	
604	10" Flexible Base		4,780	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	94,166	
704	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,328	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	83,544	
804	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		2,390	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	53,464	
904	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 63.33	\$	-	
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	328,400	
Major	Major Construction Component Allowances**:							
	Item Description Notes			Allowance		Item Cost		
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	16,420	
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	13,136	
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	98,520	
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	19,704	
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	9,852	
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	6,568	
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	19,704	
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	183,904	
			Pav	ving and Allowa			512,304	
Construction Contingency: 10%						\$	51,230	
	Mobilization 11%						56,353	
	Prep ROW 4%						20,492	
	Construction Cost TOTAL:							
	Construction Cost TOTAL:							

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 641,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 102,560
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 22,435
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 192,300
		Impact Fee Project (	Cost TOTAL	\$ 958,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

95

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

Project Information: Description: Widening	Project No. B-24
Limits: Wilson St to SH 95 lane) with curb and	3 lane collector (2 lanes plus a center turn d gutter, underground drainage, and 6' a sides of the street.

Roac	Roadway Construction Cost Projection													
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost							
102	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	8,602	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	75,097							
202	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		6,144	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	11,244							
302	3" Asphalt (Type C)		664	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	93,481							
402	Asphalt Prime Coat		6,636	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	39,816							
502	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ı)	12,903	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	44,646							
602	10" Flexible Base		12,903	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	254,196							
702	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		3,687	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	231,965							
802	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		5,530	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	123,706							
902	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 71.37	\$	-							
			Paving	Construction (	Cost Subtotal:	\$	874,151							
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	Inces**:				_								
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost							
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	43,708							
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	34,966							
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	262,245							
	Illumination				6%	\$	52,449							
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	26,225							
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	17,483							
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	52,449							
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	ince Subtotal:	\$	489,525							
				ving and Allowa		\$	1,363,676							
	Construction Contingency: 10%						136,368							
	Mobilization 11						150,004							
				Prep ROW		\$	54,547							
	Construction Cost TOTAL:						1,705,000							
Impo	at Eas Project Cast Summa	1217				nnact Fee Project Cost Summary								

Item Description	Notes:		Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:			-	\$ 1,705,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:			16%	\$ 272,800
Inspection			3.5%	\$ 59,675
ROW/Easement Acquisition:			30%	\$ 511,500
		Impact Fee Project C	Cost TOTAL	\$ 2,549,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion: Descrip	otion: Widening	Project No.	B-25
Name: Limits:	SH 95 (1) Mesquite St to 700' S of Mesquite St	t curb and gutter, unde	ne highway arterial with rground drainage, and 6	
Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	State Highway System 4D_(110) 695	both sides of the stree	et.	
3()-				

Road	dway Construction Cost Pro	ojection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
101	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	4,170	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	36,404
201	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		4,788	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	8,762
301	6" Asphalt (Type C)		222	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	31,329
401	Asphalt Prime Coat		2,224	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	13,344
501	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ו)	4,170	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	14,428
601	18" Flexible Base		4,170	SY	\$ 56.20	\$	234,354
701	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		927	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	58,306
801	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		2,780	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	62,189
901	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		142	SY	\$ 123.94	\$	17,604
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	476,720
Major	Construction Component Allowa	ances**:					
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	23,836
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	s	4%	\$	19,069
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	143,016
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	28,603
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	14,302
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	9,534
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	28,603
							266,963
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	200,303
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal				\$	
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal	Pa	Allowa		\$ \$	743,684
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	cost Subtotal			nce Subtotal: 10%	\$ \$	<b>743,684</b> 74,368
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	cost Subtotal		ving and Allowa n Contingency: Mobilization	nce Subtotal: 10% 11%	\$ \$	743,684
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	cost Subtotal		ving and Allowa n Contingency:	nce Subtotal: 10% 11%	\$ \$ \$	<b>743,684</b> 74,368
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	cost Subtotal	Construction	ving and Allowa n Contingency: Mobilization	nce Subtotal: 10% 11% 4%	<b>\$</b> \$ \$ \$	<b>743,684</b> 74,368 81,805
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	cost Subtotal	Construction	ving and Allowa n Contingency: Mobilization Prep ROW	nce Subtotal: 10% 11% 4%	<b>\$</b> \$ \$ \$	<b>743,684</b> 74,368 81,805 29,747

Impact Fee Project Cost Sumn Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 930,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 148,800
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 32,550
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 279,000
	Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAL (1	xDOT 20%)	\$ 278,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

# **City of Bastrop**

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study

**Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection** 

### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion: Descript	ion: Widening	Project No.	B-26
Name:	SH 95 (2)	Construction of a 4	lane highway arterial with	a median with
Limits:	700' S of Mesquite St to Hawthorne St	curb and gutter, un	derground drainage, and 6	' sidewalks on
Impact Fee Class:	State Highway System	both sides of the st	reet.	
Ultimate Class:	4D_(110)			
Length (If):	2,700			
,				

Roac	Iway Construction Cost Pro	jection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
101	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	16,200	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	141,426
201	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		18,600	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	34,038
301	6" Asphalt (Type C)		864	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	121,712
401	Asphalt Prime Coat		8,640	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	51,840
501	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ו)	16,200	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	56,052
601	18" Flexible Base		16,200	SY	\$ 56.20	\$	910,440
701	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		3,600	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	226,512
801	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		10,800	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	241,596
901	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		552	SY	\$ 123.94	\$	68,391
			Paving	Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	1,852,007
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>						
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	92,600
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	s	4%	\$	74,080
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	l		30%	\$	555,602
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	111,120
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	55,560
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	37,040
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	111,120
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	1,037,124
				ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	2,889,131
			Construction	n Contingency:	10%	\$	288,913
				Mobilization	11%	\$	317,804
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	115,565
			Co	nstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	3,612,000
						Ŧ	-,- ,
Imna	ct Fee Project Cost Summa	rv					

Impact Fee Project Cost Summa Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 3,612,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 577,920
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 126,420
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 1,083,600
	Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAL (T	xDOT 20%)	\$ 1,080,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	Widening	Project No.	B-27
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	SH 95 (3) Hawthorne St to Cedar St State Highway System 4D_(110) 1,560			ne highway arterial with rground drainage, and 6' et.	
Roadway Const	ruction Cost Projection				

	way Construction Cost Pro	Jeetion					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
101	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	9,360	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	81,713
201	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		10,747	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	19,666
301	6" Asphalt (Type C)		499	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	70,322
401	Asphalt Prime Coat		4,992	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	29,952
501	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ו)	9,360	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	32,386
601	18" Flexible Base		9,360	SY	\$ 56.20	\$	526,032
701	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,080	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	130,874
801	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		6,240	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	139,589
901	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		319	SY	\$ 123.94	\$	39,515
	Paving Construction				Cost Subtotal:	\$	1,070,049
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	inces**:					
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
$\checkmark$	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	53,502
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	s	4%	\$	42,802
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	321,015
$\checkmark$	Illumination				6%	\$	64,203
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	32,101
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	21,401
$\checkmark$	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	64,203
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	599,227
			Pay	ving and Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	1,669,276
			Construction	n Contingency:	10%	\$	166,928
				Mobilization	11%	\$	183,620
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	66,771
			Co	nstruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	2,087,000
						Ŧ	_,,_

Impact Fee Project Cost Summ	ary		
Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 2,087,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 333,920
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 73,045
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 626,100
	Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAL (1	xDOT 20%)	\$ 624,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

# **City of Bastrop**

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study **Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection**  Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

Proj	ect Informat	ion:	Description:	Widening			Project No.		B-28
Name	e:	SH 95 (4)		Constructio	n of a 4 lane hig	ghwa	y arterial	with	a median with
Limit	s:	Cedar St to Spring St				-	-		6' sidewalks on
Impa	ct Fee Class:	State Highway System		both sides o	of the street.				
Ultim	ate Class:	4D_(110)							
Leng	ength (lf): 1,885								
Roa	dway Const	ruction Cost Projection	n						
No.	Item Descrip	tion		Quantity	Unit	Ur	nit Price		Item Cost
101	Unclassified S	Street Excavation (3' depth)		11,310	CY	\$	8.73	\$	98,736
201	Earthwork/To	psoil (6" depth)		12,986	SY	\$	1.83	\$	23,764
301	6" Asphalt (Ty	/pe C)		603	TON	\$	140.87	\$	84,973
401	Asphalt Prime	e Coat		6,032	GAL	\$	6.00	\$	36,192
501	Lime Treated	Subgrade (12" depth)		11,310	SY	\$	3.46	\$	39,133
						1.			

		/	,	-	+	-	,
601	18" Flexible Base		11,310	SY	\$ 56.20	\$	635,622
701	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,513	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	158,139
801	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		7,540	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	168,670
901	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		385	SY	\$ 123.94	\$	47,747
				Construction (	Cost Subtotal:	\$	1,292,975
Major	<b>Construction Component Allowa</b>	ances**:					
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	64,649
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%	\$	51,719
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	387,893
	Illumination				6%	\$	77,579
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	38,789
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%	\$	25,860
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	\$	77,579
**Allow	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		Allowa	Ince Subtotal:	\$	724,066
				ving and Allowa		\$	2,017,042
Construction Contingency: 10%						\$	201,704
	Mobilization 11%						221,875
				Prep ROW			80,682
	Construction Cost TOTAL:					\$	2,522,000

Impact Fee Project Cost Sumn	nary		
Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 2,522,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 403,520
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 88,270
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 756,600
	Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAL (1	xDOT 20%)	\$ 754,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

**ROW/Easement Acquisition:** 

Inspection

Item 3A.

#### Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. 6/20/2023 updated:

Item Cost

45,571

10,968

39,218

16,704

<b>Project Informat</b>	ion:	Description:	Widening	Project No.	B-29
Name: Limits: Impact Fee Class: Ultimate Class: Length (If):	SH 95 (5) Farm St to Chestnut St/SH 2 State Highway System 4D_(110) 870	1	Construction of a 4 lane curb and gutter, undergr both sides of the street.	· · ·	

Quantity

5,220

5,993

278

2,784

Unit

CY

SY

TON

GAL

Unit Price

8.73 \$

1.83

140.87 \$

6.00 \$

\$

\$

\$

\$

\$

## **City of Bastrop** 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study

**Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection** 

**Roadway Construction Cost Projection** 

Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)

Unclassified Street Excavation (3' depth)

Item Description

6" Asphalt (Type C)

Asphalt Prime Coat

No.

101

201

301

401

	iophant inno ocat		_,. • .	•=	φ 0.00	Ψ			
501	io1Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth)5,220SY					\$	18,061		
601	18" Flexible Base 5,220 SY			\$ 56.20	\$	293,364			
701	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		1,160	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	72,987		
801	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		3,480	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	77,848		
901	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		178	SY	\$ 123.94	\$	22,037		
			Paving	g Construction C	Cost Subtotal:	\$	596,758		
Majoi	Construction Component Allowa	ances**:							
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost		
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	29,838		
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	s	4%	\$	23,870		
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	1		30%	\$	179,027		
	Illumination					\$	35,805		
$\checkmark$	Water	Minor Adjustments	Minor Adjustments			\$	17,903		
$\checkmark$	Sewer	Minor Adjustments	Minor Adjustments			\$	11,935		
	Landscaping and Irrigation $6%$						35,805		
**Allow	**Allowances based on % of Paving Construction Cost Subtotal Allowance Subtotal:								
				ving and Allowa		\$	930,942		
			Constructio	n Contingency:			93,094		
				Mobilization	11%	\$	102,404		
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	37,238		
	Construction Cost TOTAL:								
L									
Impa	act Fee Project Cost Summa	ry							
	Item Description	Notes:			Allowance		Item Cost		
Cons	truction:	•			-	\$	1,164,000		
	neering/Survey/Testing:				16%	\$	186,240		
							,		

Impact ree Project Cost TOTAL (TXDOT 20%) \$ 340,000	Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAL (TxDOT 20%)	\$	348,000
--	---	----	---------

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

3.5% \$ \$

30%

40,740

349,200

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

<b>Project Informat</b>	tion:	Description:	Widening	Project No.	B-30
Name:	South Street (3)		Construction of a 3 lane	collector (2 lanes plus	a center turn
Limits:	650' W of Jackson St to 1,200	' E of Jack	lane) with curb and gutt	er, underground draina	ge, and 6'
Impact Fee Class:	Primary Multimodal Street A		sidewalks on both sides		
Ultimate Class:	3U_(56)				
Length (If):	1,675				

Roac	Iway Construction Cost Pro	jection						
No.	No. Item Description Quantity Unit Un						Item Cost	
102	Unclassified Street Excavation (2'	depth)	5,211	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	45,493	
202	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)	<u> </u>	3,722	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	6,812	
302	3" Asphalt (Type C)		402	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	56,630	
402	Asphalt Prime Coat		4,020	GAL	\$ 6.00	\$	24,120	
502	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" depth	ו)	7,817	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	27,046	
602	10" Flexible Base		7,817	SY	\$ 19.70	\$	153,988	
702	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		2,233	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	140,521	
802	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		3,350	LF	\$ 22.37	\$	74,940	
902	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		0	SY	\$ 71.37	\$	-	
			Paving	Construction 0	Cost Subtotal:	\$	529,549	
Major	Major Construction Component Allowances**:							
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost	
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Traff	ic Control		5%	\$	26,477	
	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs for	or Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%		21,182	
	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	ı		30%	\$	158,865	
	Illumination				6%		31,773	
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	15,886	
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%		10,591	
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%		31,773	
**Allowa	ances based on % of Paving Construction C	ost Subtotal		Allowa	nce Subtotal:	\$	296,548	
	\$	826,097						
	Paving and Allowance Subtotal: Construction Contingency: 10%							
				Mobilization		-	90,871	
				Prep ROW	4%	\$	33,044	
			Co	Instruction C	ost TOTAL:	\$	1,033,000	

Impact Fee Project Cost Sun	nmary		
Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 1,033,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 165,280
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 36,155
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 309,900
	Impact Fee Project	ct Cost TOTAL	\$ 1,544,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

## 2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

Proj	ject Information:		Description	: Access Ma	inagement	Project No		B-31
Nam	e: SH	21 (1)		Construction	n of a 4 lane hig	hway arteria	wit	h a median with
Limit		estnut St to Walr		curb and gu	tter, undergrou	nd drainage,	and	6' sidewalks on
Impa		te Highway Syst	em	both sides of the street.				
	Itimate Class: 4D_(110)							
Leng	ith (lf): 1,58	80						
Roa	dway Construct	tion Cost Pro	iection					
No.	Item Description		Jeellon	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
101	Unclassified Street	t Excavation (3'	depth)	9,480	CY	\$ 8.73	\$	82,760
201	Earthwork/Topsoil	(6" depth)	• /	10,884	SY	\$ 1.83	\$	19,919
301	6" Asphalt (Type C			506	TON	\$ 140.87	\$	71,224
401	Asphalt Prime Coa	at		5,056	GAL	\$ 6.00	-	30,336
501	Lime Treated Subg	grade (12" depth	1)	9,480	SY	\$ 3.46	\$	32,801
601	18" Flexible Base			9,480	SY	\$ 56.20		532,776
701	6' Concrete Sidew			2,107	SY	\$ 62.92	\$	132,551
801	Machine Laid Curb			6,320	LF	\$ 22.37		141,378
901	Turn Lanes and M	edian Openings		323	SY Construction	\$ 123.94	Ŧ	40,022 <b>1,083,767</b>
Мајо	r Construction Con	nponent Allowa	inces**: Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
./	Item Description			<i>"</i> • • • •			· •	
N	Traffic Control	(O'	Construction Phase Tra			5% 4%		54,188
	Pavement Marking	js/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs	for Bicycle Faciltie	S	4%		43,351
N								
	Roadway Drainage		Standard Internal System	m		30%	\$	325,130
V	Illumination			m		30% 6%	\$ \$	325,130 65,026
	Illumination Water		Minor Adjustments	m		30% 6% 3%	\$ \$ \$ \$	325,130 65,026 32,513
シンシン	Illumination Water Sewer	e		m		30% 6% 3% 2%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	325,130 65,026 32,513 21,675
インシン	Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and I	e Irrigation	Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments	m	Allowa	30% 6% 3% 2% 6%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	325,130 65,026 32,513 21,675 65,026
インシン	Illumination Water Sewer	e Irrigation	Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments	m 	Allowa	30% 6% 3% 2%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	325,130 65,026 32,513 21,675 65,026
イイイ	Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and I	e Irrigation	Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments	Pav	ving and Allowa	30% 6% 3% 2% 6% ance Subtotal	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	325,130 65,026 32,513 21,675 65,026 606,910 1,690,677
イイイ	Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and I	e Irrigation	Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments	Pav	ving and Allowann Contingency:	30% 6% 3% 2% 6% ance Subtotal ance Subtotal 10%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	325,130 65,026 32,513 21,675 65,026 606,910 1,690,677 169,068
イイイ	Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and I	e Irrigation	Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments	Pav	ving and Allowa n Contingency: Mobilization	30% 6% 3% 2% 6% ance Subtotal ance Subtotal 10% 11%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	325,130 65,026 32,513 21,675 65,026 606,910 1,690,677 169,068 185,974
イイイ	Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and I	e Irrigation	Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments	Pav Construction	ving and Allowa n Contingency: Mobilization Prep ROW	30% 6% 3% 2% 6% ance Subtotal ance Subtotal 10% 11% 4%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	325,130 65,026 32,513 21,675 65,026 606,910 1,690,677 169,068 185,974 67,627
インシン	Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and I	e Irrigation	Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments	Pav Construction	ving and Allowa n Contingency: Mobilization	30% 6% 3% 2% 6% ance Subtotal ance Subtotal 10% 11% 4%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	325,130 65,026 32,513 21,675 65,026 <b>606,910</b>
√ √ √ ×*Allow	Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and I vances based on % of Pa	e Irrigation aving Construction C	Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments ost Subtotal	Pav Construction	ving and Allowa n Contingency: Mobilization Prep ROW	30% 6% 3% 2% 6% ance Subtotal ance Subtotal 10% 11% 4%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	325,130 65,026 32,513 21,675 65,026 606,910 1,690,677 169,068 185,974 67,627
√ √ √ **Allow	Illumination Water Sewer Landscaping and I	e Irrigation aving Construction C	Minor Adjustments Minor Adjustments ost Subtotal	Pav Construction	ving and Allowa n Contingency: Mobilization Prep ROW	30% 6% 3% 2% 6% ance Subtotal ance Subtotal 10% 11% 4%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	325,130 65,026 32,513 21,675 65,026 606,910 1,690,677 169,068 185,974 67,627

Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 2,114,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 338,240
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 73,990
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 634,200
	Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAL (1	xDOT 20%)	\$ 632,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

Project Information:       Description:       Access Management       Project No.         Name:       SH 21 (2)       Construction of a 4 lane highway arterial w         Limits:       Walnut St to SH 21 WBFR       Curb and gutter, underground drainage, an         Impact Fee Class:       State Highway System       both sides of the street.         Ultimate Class:       4D_(110)         Length (If):       2,255						wit	
	dway Construction Cost Pro	ojection					
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Item Cost
101	Unclassified Street Excavation (3'	depth)	13,530	CY	\$ 8.73		118,117
201	Earthwork/Topsoil (6" depth)		15,534	SY	\$ 1.83		28,428
301	6" Asphalt (Type C)	nalt (Type C)			\$ 140.87	\$	101,652
401	Asphalt Prime Coat	Prime Coat			\$ 6.00	Ŧ	43,296
501	Lime Treated Subgrade (12" dept	me Treated Subgrade (12" depth)			\$ 3.46		46,814
601	18" Flexible Base	13,530	SY	\$ 56.20		760,386	
701	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" depth)		3,007	SY	\$ 62.92		189,179
801	Machine Laid Curb & Gutter		9,020	LF	\$ 22.37	Ŧ	201,777
901	Turn Lanes and Median Openings		461	SY	\$ 123.94	Ŧ	57,120
			Paving	Construction	Cost Subtotal	: \$	1,546,769
Majo	r Construction Component Allowa	ances**:				_	
	Item Description	Notes			Allowance		Item Cost
	Traffic Control	Construction Phase Tra	ffic Control		5%		77,338
$\checkmark$	Pavement Markings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs	for Bicycle Facilties	S	4%	\$	61,871
$\checkmark$	Roadway Drainage	Standard Internal System	m		30%	\$	464,031
	Illumination				6%		92,806
	Water	Minor Adjustments			3%	\$	46,403
	Sewer	Minor Adjustments			2%		30,935
	Landscaping and Irrigation				6%	- <b>-</b>	92,806
**Allov	vances based on % of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		Allowa	ance Subtotal	: \$	866,191
			Pa	/ing and Allowa	ance Subtotal	. ¢	2.412.960

Paving and Allowa	\$ 2,412,960	
Construction Contingency:	10%	\$ 241,296
Mobilization	11%	\$ 265,426
Prep ROW	4%	\$ 96,518
Construction C	\$ 3,017,000	

Impact Fee Project Cost Sumn		Allowanaa	Itom Cost
Item Description	Notes:	Allowance	Item Cost
Construction:		-	\$ 3,017,000
Engineering/Survey/Testing:		16%	\$ 482,720
Inspection		3.5%	\$ 105,595
ROW/Easement Acquisition:		30%	\$ 905,100
	Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAL (1	xDOT 20%)	\$ 902,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

2023 Transportation Impact Fee Study Conceptual Level Project Cost Projection Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. updated: 6/20/2023

Pro	ject Informat	tion:	Description	n: Access Ma	inagement	Project I	No.	B-33
Nam		SH 95 (6)						ith a median with
Limi		SH 21 WBFR to SH			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nd drainage	, and	d 6' sidewalks on
-	ct Fee Class:	State Highway Syst	em	both sides o	of the street.			
	nate Class:	4D_(110)						
Leng	jth (lf):	580						
_		ruction Cost Pro	ojection			1		
No.	Item Descrip			Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	•	Item Cost
101		Street Excavation (3'	depth)	3,480	CY	\$ 8.7		
201		psoil (6" depth)		3,996	SY	\$ 1.8		
301	6" Asphalt (Ty			186	TON	\$ 140.8	,	,
401	Asphalt Prime			1,856	GAL	\$ 6.0	0 9	\$ 11,136
501		Subgrade (12" depth	ו)	3,480	SY	\$ 3.4		
601	18" Flexible B			3,480	SY	\$ 56.2	20 \$	\$ 195,576
701	6' Concrete S	idewalk (4" depth)		773	SY	\$ 62.9	2 9	\$ 48,658
801	Machine Laid	Curb & Gutter		2,320	LF	\$ 22.3		
901	Turn Lanes a	nd Median Openings	i	119	SY	\$ 123.9	4 \$	\$ 14,691
Majo	r Construction	Component Allowa	ances**:	Paving	Construction (	Cost Subtot	ai: 4	\$ 397,839
	Item Descrip	tion	Notes			Allowanc	е	Item Cost
	Traffic Contro		Construction Phase Tra	affic Control		5	\$%	\$ 19,892
	Pavement Ma	arkings/Signs/Posts	Includes Striping/Signs	for Bicycle Faciltie	S	4	%	\$ 15,914
	Roadway Dra	inage	Standard Internal Syste	em		30	%	\$ 119,352
	Illumination	•				6	%	\$ 23,870
	Water		Minor Adjustments			3	%	\$ 11,935
	Sewer		Minor Adjustments			2	%	\$ 7,957
	Landscaping	and Irrigation				6	%	\$ 23,870
**Allov		of Paving Construction C	Cost Subtotal		Allowa	ance Subtot	al: \$	\$ 222,790
				Pav	ving and Allowa	ance Subtot	al: \$	620,628
				Construction	n Contingency:	10	%	\$ 62,063
					Mobilization	11	%	\$ 68,269
					Prep ROW	۷	%	\$ 24,825
				Co	nstruction C	ost TOTA	L: \$	\$ 776,000
Imp	act Fee P <u>roi</u>	ect Cost Summa	irv					
	Item Descrip		Notes:			Allowanc	е	Item Cost
Cons	struction:						- 3	
	neering/Survey	//Testina:				16	%	

 30%
 \$ 232,800

 Impact Fee Project Cost TOTAL (TxDOT 20%)
 \$ 232,000

NOTE: The planning level cost projections listed in this appendix have been developed for Rough Proportionality calculations only and should not be used for any future Capital Improvement Planning within the City of Bastrop.

The planning level cost projections shall not supersede the City's design standards or the determination of the City Engineer for a specific project.

**ROW/Easement Acquisition:** 

Inspection

3.5% \$

27,160





D. SUMMARY OF TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CREDIT DETERMINATION

#### Bond Debt - SA A

#### Sources

Par Amount +Premium / - Discount Equity contreibution

Total Sources

Project desposit Cost of Issuance (1%) Contingency Uses

Total Uses

\$ 59,364,502.00

су			

Total Uses													
	Year					Interest		Debt Service					
		\$	59,364,502.00		1.02		32,531,747.10		91,896,249.10	\$	1.55	\$ 32,531,747.10	\$ 86,078,527.90
Debt Service Annually		1\$	2,968,225.10		4.00%		3,020,169.04		5,988,394.14				
		2\$	2,968,225.10		4.25%		2,901,440.04		5,869,665.14				
		3 \$	2,968,225.10		4.50%		2,775,290.47		5,743,515.57				
		4\$	2,968,225.10		5.00%		2,641,720.34		5,609,945.44				
		5\$	2,968,225.10		5.25%		2,493,309.08	\$	5,461,534.18				
		6\$	2,968,225.10		5.25%		2,337,477.27		5,305,702.37				
		7\$	2,968,225.10		5.25%		2,181,645.45		5,149,870.55				
		8 \$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	2,025,813.63	\$	4,994,038.73				
		9\$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	1,869,981.81	\$	4,838,206.91				
	1	0\$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	1,714,150.00	\$	4,682,375.10				
	1	1\$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	1,558,318.18	\$	4,526,543.28				
	1	2 \$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	1,402,486.36	\$	4,370,711.46				
	1	3\$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	1,246,654.54	\$	4,214,879.64				
	1	4 \$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	1,090,822.72	\$	4,059,047.82				
	1	5\$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	934,990.91	\$	3,903,216.01				
	1	6\$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	779,159.09	\$	3,747,384.19				
	1	7\$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	623,327.27	\$	3,591,552.37				
	1	8 \$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	467,495.45	\$	3,435,720.55				
	1	9\$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	311,663.64	\$	3,279,888.74				
	2	0\$	2,968,225.10		5.25%	\$	155,831.82	\$	3,124,056.92				
												\$ 72,934,095.79	1.228580942
								10-	Year	\$ 23,960,9	97.12	\$ 83,325,499.12	1.403625

#### Bond Debt - SA B

#### Sources

Par Amount +Premium / - Discount Equity contreibution

Total Sources

Project desposit Cost of Issuance (1%) Contingency Uses

\$ 33,282,620.47

Total Uses											
	Year	Principal		Сог	ipon	Interest	Deb	bt Service			
		\$	33,282,620.47	\$	1.02	\$ 18,238,876.0	2 \$	51,521,496.48 \$	1.55	\$ 18,238,876.02 \$	48,259,799.67
Debt Service Annually		1\$	1,664,131.02		4.00%	1693253.3	16 \$	3,357,384.34			
		2\$	1,664,131.02		4.25%	1626688.0	75 \$	3,290,819.10			
		3\$	1,664,131.02		4.50%	1555962.5	)7 \$	3,220,093.53			
		4 \$	1,664,131.02		5.00%	1481076.6	11 \$	3,145,207.63			
		5\$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	1397870.	06 \$	3,062,001.08			
		6\$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	1310503.1	31 \$	2,974,634.20			
		7\$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	1223136.3	)2 \$	2,887,267.33			
		8\$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	1135769.4	23 \$	2,799,900.45			
		9\$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	1048402.5	45 \$	2,712,533.57			
		10 \$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	961035.66	59\$	2,625,166.69			
		11 \$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	873668.78	72 \$	2,537,799.81			
		12 \$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	786301.90	35 \$	2,450,432.93			
		13 \$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	698935.02	98 \$	2,363,066.05			
		14 \$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	611568.15	11 \$	2,275,699.17			
		15 \$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	524201.27	23 \$	2,188,332.30			
		16 \$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	436834.39	36\$	2,100,965.42			
		17 \$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	349467.51	49 \$	2,013,598.54			
		18 \$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	262100.63	52 \$	1,926,231.66			
		19 \$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	174733.75	74 \$	1,838,864.78			
		20 \$	1,664,131.02		5.25%	87366.878	72 \$	1,751,497.90			
										\$ 40,890,807.97	

**\$ 13,433,697.69 \$ 46,716,318.15 1.403625** 10-Year





E. TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CREDIT DETERMINATION SUPPORTING EXHIBITS

AD VALOREM TAXES SUMMARY	А	В
10-YEAR GROWTH PROJECTIONS		
Residential (single family dwelling units)	1,078	1,780
Residential (mulit-family dwelling units)	3,470	1,575
Basic (square Feet)	0	2,170,000
Service (square feet)	491,000	217,000
Retail (square feet)	2,347,000	949,000
AVERAGE PROPERTY VALUE BASED ON AD VALOREM TAX DATA		
	242.000	242 000
per Residential Dwelling Unit (single-family)	242,000	242,000
per Residential Dwelling Unit (multi-family)	135,000	135,000
per Square Feet of Industrial (Basic)	60	60
per Square Feet of Office (Service)	110	110
per Square Feet of Retail (Retail)	180	180
TOTAL PROPERTY VALUE BASED ON AD VALOREM TAX DATA		
per Residential Dwelling Unit	\$ 1,417,001.69	\$ 2,335,821.95
per Residential Dwelling Unit (multi-family)	\$ 2,540,198.23	\$ 1,155,966.55
per Square Feet of Industrial (Basic)	\$ -	\$ 706,017.31
per Square Feet of Office (Service)	\$ 292,872.47	\$ 129,436.51
per Square Feet of Retail (Retail)	\$ 2,290,814.70	\$ 926,281.70
	\$ 6,540,887.08	\$ 5,253,524.02

					. AD VALOREM TA /ice Area A - Ad Va					
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1										
2	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
3		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
4			108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
5				108	108	108	108	108	108	108
RAGE PROP	ERTY VALUE BAS	ED ON AD VALO	OREM TAX DATA		108	108	108	108	108	108
7			1			108	108	108	108	108
8							108	108	108	108
9								108	108	108
									108	108
										106
	108	216	325	432	540	648	756	864	972	1078
AL PRC					242,00	00				
										0.09859
\$	25,768.01 \$ 5	1,536.01 \$	77,542.61 \$ 10	3,072.02 \$	128,840.03 \$ 1	54,608.03 \$	180,376.04 \$	206,144.04 \$ 2	231,912.05 \$	257,202.87

				Serv	ice Area B - Ad Va	alorem				
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1										
2	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178
3		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178
4			178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178
5				178	178	178	178	178	178	178
6					178	178	178	178	178	178
7						178	178	178	178	178
8							178	178	178	178
9								178	178	178
									178	178
										178
	178	356	534	712	890	1068	1246	1424	1602	1780
					242,0	00				
										0 00850

0.09859 \$ 42,469.49 \$ 84,938.98 \$ 127,408.47 \$ 169,877.96 \$ 212,347.45 \$ 254,816.94 \$ 297,286.43 \$ 339,755.92 \$ 382,225.41 \$ 424,694.90 \$ 2,335,821.95

					AL AD VALOREM 1 ervice Area A - Ad						
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1											
2	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	
3		347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	
4			347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	
5				347	347	347	347	347	347	347	
AVERAGE F	PROPERTY VALUE BA	SED ON AD VAL	OREM TAX DATA	4	347	347	347	347	347	347	
7						347	347	347	347	347	
8							347	347	347	347	
9								347	347	347	
									347	347	
										347	
	347	694	1041	1388	1735	2082	2429	2776	3123	3470	
TOTAL PRO					135	,000					
										0.09859	
	¢ 4/ 105 40 ¢	00 070 04 6 1		A 741 (0 ¢	220 027 11 ¢	077 110 F0 ¢	222 207 0/ *	2/0 402 20 ¢	41F ( / 0 00 ¢	4/1 05 4 00	¢ 0 E 40 10

\$ 46,185.42 \$ 92,370.84 \$ 138,556.27 \$ 184,741.69 \$ 230,927.11 \$ 277,112.53 \$ 323,297.96 \$ 369,483.38 \$ 415,668.80 \$ 461,854.22 \$ 2,540,198.23

				c.						
				Serv	ice Area B - Ad Va	llorem				
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1										
2	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158
3		158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158
4			158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158
5				158	158	158	158	158	158	158
6					158	158	158	158	158	158
7						158	158	158	158	158
8							158	158	158	158
9								158	158	158
									158	158
										153
	158	316	474	632	790	948	1106	1264	1422	1575
					135,00	00				
										0.09859

0.09859 \$ 21,029.67 \$ 42,059.35 \$ 63,089.02 \$ 84,118.69 \$ 105,148.37 \$ 126,178.04 \$ 147,207.72 \$ 168,237.39 \$ 189,267.06 \$ 209,631.24 \$ 1,155,966.55

112

				INDUS	TRIAL AD VALOREM Service Area A - Ac						
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1											
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
4		0	0	0	Ő	ő	ő	0	0	Ő	
5			0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	ů 0	
	PERTY VALUE BASE		Λ ΤΔΧ ΠΔΤΔ	0	ů 0	0	0	0	ő	ů 0	
7	I EITT WALCE DAGE	D ON NO WEOKER	III INCOMIN		0	0	0	0	0	ů 0	
8						0	0	0	0	0	
9							0	0	0	0	
9								0	0	0	
									U	0	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL PRC	0	U	0	0	0	0 60	0	0	0	U	
						bU				0.09859	
¢	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$		
\$	- \$	- >	- >	- >	- 5	- 5	- 5	- >	- >	- \$	-
	0	1	2	3	Service Area B - Ad	l Valorem 5	,	7	8	9	
	U	I	2	3	4	5	6	1	0	9	
1	017 000	217 000	017.000	217.000	217 000	017.000	017.000	017.000	017.000	017.000	
2	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	
3		217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	
4			217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	
5				217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	
6					217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	
7						217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	
8							217,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	
9								217,000	217,000	217,000	
									217,000	217,000	
										217,000	
	217,000.00	434,000.00	651,000.00	868,000.00	1,085,000.00	1,302,000.00	1,519,000.00	1,736,000.00	1,953,000.00	2,170,000.00	
						60					
										0.09859	
\$	12,836.68 \$	25,673.36 \$	38,510.04 \$	51,346.71 \$	64,183.39 \$	77,020.07 \$	89,856.75 \$	102,693.43 \$	115,530.11 \$	128,366.78 \$ 706,	017.3

					E AD VALOREM TAX Service Area A - Ad \						
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1											
2	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	
3		49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	
4			49100	49100 49100	49100 49100	49100 49100	49100 49100	49100 49100	49100 49100	49100 49100	
-	PERTY VALUE BASED			49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	
7	LINTI VALUE DAJED	ON AD VALOREIN			47100	49100	49100	49100	49100	49100	
8						17100	49100	49100	49100	49100	
9								49100	49100	49100	
									49100	49100	
										49100	
	49,100.00	98,200.00	147,300.00	196,400.00	245,500.00	294,600.00	343,700.00	392,800.00	441,900.00	491,000.00	
TOTAL PRC					11	0				0.00050	
¢	F 224 0F #	10 / 10 01 #	15.074.0/ #	21,299.82 \$	0//04.77 #	21 0 40 70 6	27.274.40 #	40.500.40 *	47.004.50 *	0.09859	202.070.47
\$	5,324.95 \$	10,649.91 \$	15,974.86 \$	21,299.82 \$	26,624.77 \$	31,949.72 \$	37,274.68 \$	42,599.63 \$	47,924.59 \$	53,249.54 \$	292,872.47
	0	1	2		Service Area B - Ad \		,	7	0	0	
1	0	I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
2	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	
3	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	
4		,	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	
5				21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	
6					21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	
7						21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	
8							21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	
9								21,700.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	
									21,700.00	21,700.00	
	21 700 00	43 400 00	(F 100 00	04 000 00	100 500 00	120 200 00	151 000 00	172 ( 00 00	105 200 00	21,700.00	
	21,700.00	43,400.00	65,100.00	86,800.00	108,500.00	130,200.00	151,900.00	173,600.00	195,300.00	217,000.00	
						0				0.09859	
\$	2,353.39 \$	4,706.78 \$	7,060.17 \$	9,413.56 \$	11,766.96 \$	14,120.35 \$	16,473.74 \$	18,827.13 \$	21,180.52 \$	23,533.91 \$	129,436.51

				RETA	IL AD VALOREM TA Service Area A - Ad						
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1	0		-	0		0	0	,	0		
2	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	
3		234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	
4			234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	
5				234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	
AVERAGE PROP	PERTY VALUE BASED	ON AD VALOREM	TAX DATA		234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	
7						234700	234700	234700	234700	234700	
8							234700	234700	234700	234700	
9								234700	234700	234700	
									234700	234700	
										234700	
	234,700.00	469,400.00	704,100.00	938,800.00	1,173,500.00	1,408,200.00	1,642,900.00	1,877,600.00	2,112,300.00	2,347,000.00	
TOTAL PRC					1	80					
										0.09859	
\$	41,651.18 \$	83,302.35 \$	124,953.53 \$	166,604.71 \$	208,255.88 \$	249,907.06 \$	291,558.23 \$	333,209.41 \$	374,860.59 \$	416,511.76 \$	2,290,814.70
					Service Area B - Ad			_		_	
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1											
2	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	
3		94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	
4			94,900.00	94,900.00 94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00 94,900.00	
				94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00		
6 7					94,900.00	94,900.00 94,900.00	94,900.00 94,900.00	94,900.00 94,900.00	94,900.00 94,900.00	94,900.00 94,900.00	
8						94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	
9							94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	
7								74,700.00	94,900.00	94,900.00	
									74,700.00	94,900.00	
	94,900.00	189,800.00	284,700.00	379,600.00	474,500.00	569,400.00	664,300.00	759,200.00	854,100.00	949,000.00	
	74,700.00	.37,000.00	234,700.00	577,000.00		80	504,000.00	. 37,200.00	034,100.00	,47,000.00	
										0.09859	
\$	16,841.49 \$	33,682.97 \$	50,524.46 \$	67,365.94 \$	84,207.43 \$	101,048.91 \$	117,890.40 \$	134,731.88 \$	151,573.37 \$	168,414.85 \$	926,281.70



# Joint Workshop Transportation Impact Fees Final Report & Collection Rates

Kimley »Horn

August 31, 2023

# **Rough Outline**

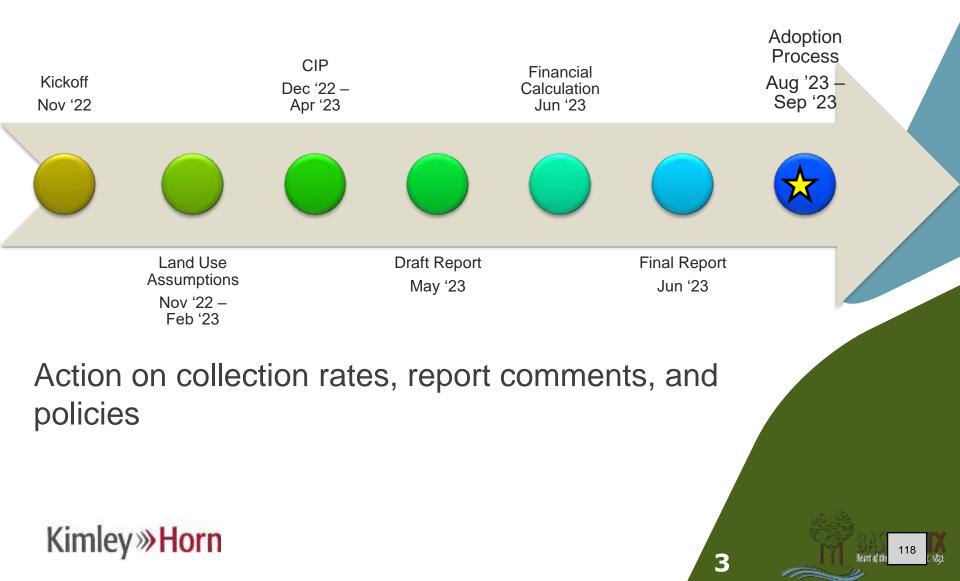
- Maximum Fee Final Results
- Comparison City Policies
- Policy Discussion with Rates
- Potential Action: Study Document with Maximum Fee with any comments on rates and policies



117

2

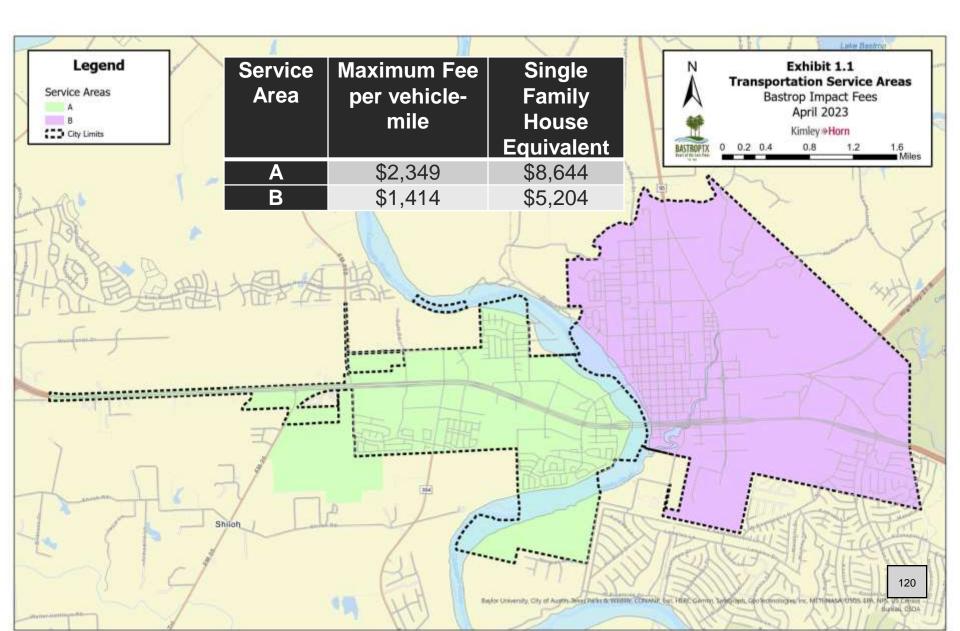
# **Project Timeline**



Item 3A.

# MAXIMUM FEE (FINAL)

# **Final Maximum Fees**



## Impact Fee Components: Maximum Fee Application

Item 3A

121

6

- Example: \$1,414/vehicle-mile (Service Area B)
- 1. Example Multifamily Development (350 Unit Apartment Complex)
  - \$1,414 \* 350 units \* 2 veh-mi per unit = \$989,800
- Rate collected is based on Council decision (Policy).

Kimley »Horn

## Impact Fee Components: Collection Rate Application

Item 3A

122

- Example: \$500/vehicle-mile (TBD Ordinance)
- 1. Example Multifamily Development (350 Unit Apartment Complex)
  - \$500 \* 350 units \* 2 veh-mi per unit = \$350,000
- Rate collected is based on Council decision (Policy).

Kimley »Horn

Item 3A

# RATE SETTING & POLICY DISCUSSION

124

9

## **Policy Decisions Outline**

- Should any developments be exempt from Transportation Impact Fees (unintended consequences of policies)?
- How much should the TIF collection rate be?
  - Vary geographically?
  - Vary by Land Use type?
- Should there be a grace period for projects in the development process?
- **Rule of thumb: simpler is better**

Kimley »Horn

Item 3A.

# APPLYING EXAMPLE DEVELOPMENTS

# **Single Family and ADU**



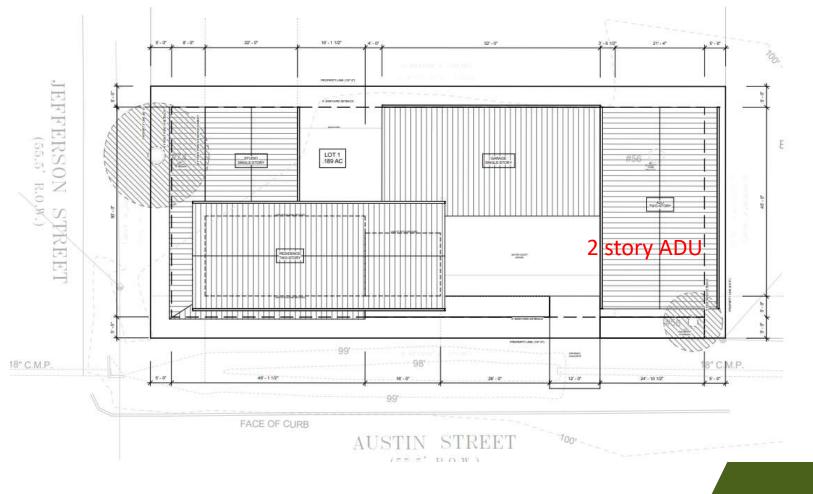
Kimley »Horn

11

Item 3A.

126

Heart of th



Should an ADU pay a transportation impact fee? Kimley»Horn

12

127

Heart of th

## **Small Lot Subdivision 2 or more**



Kimley »Horn

13

Item 3A.

128

least of th



transportation impact fee? Kimley»Horn

14



Heart of th

# **Existing Condition 37 lots Increase lots over 4 or more**

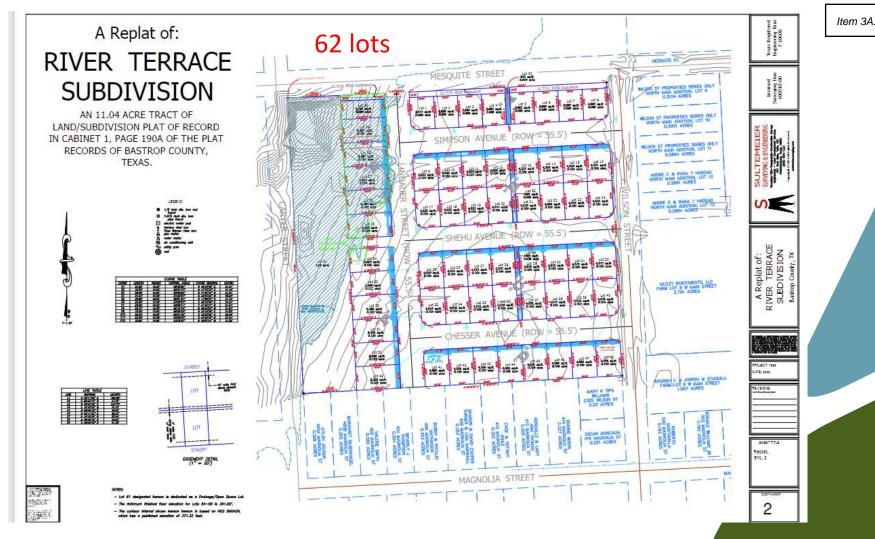


Kimley »Horn

15

130

east of t



What # of added lots or dwelling units should pay a transportation impact fee? Kimley»Horn

16

131

Heart of th



## **Pre-development/ Multifamily**



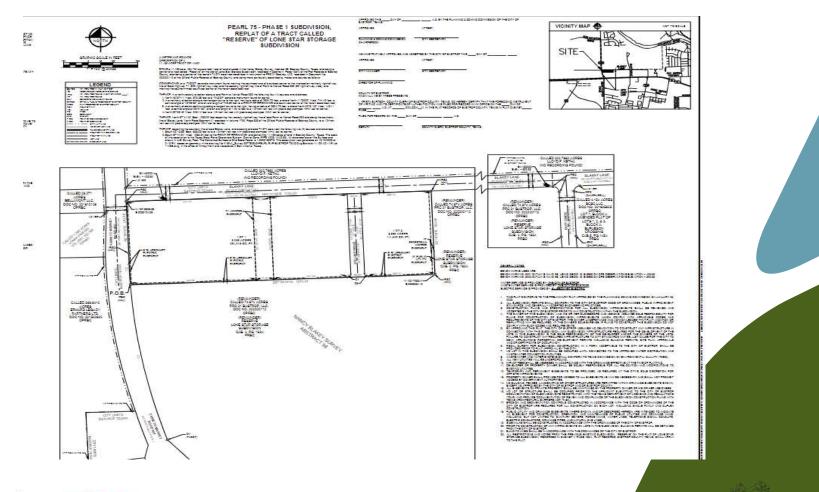
Kimley »Horn

**17** 



Heart of th

# Multifamily (large lots multiple units)



#### Kimley »Horn

18

Item 3A.

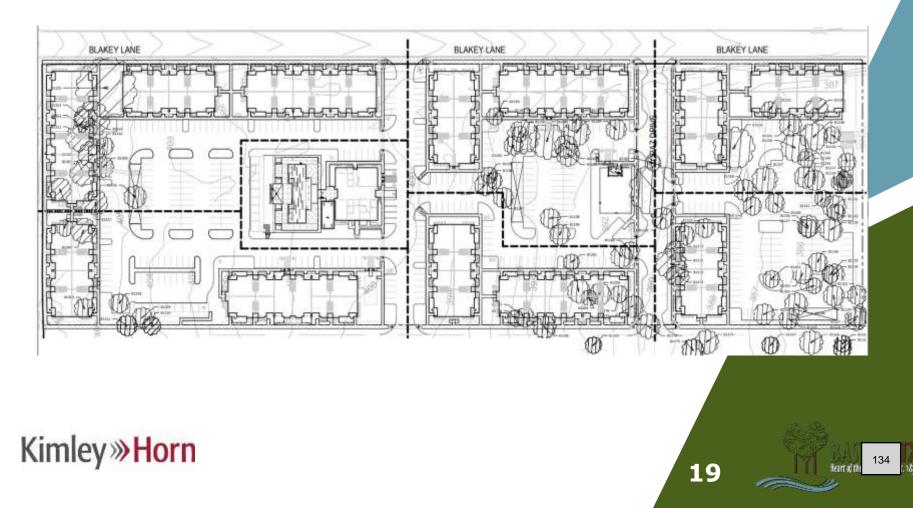
133

Heart of th

1,01

# Multifamily

Should the fee per unit differ from a single family, duplex or townhome type dwelling unit?



135

least of th

20

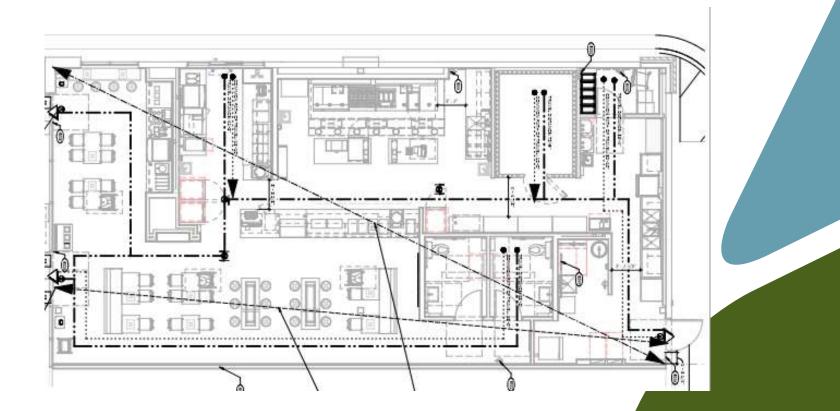
## **Tenant finish out/ Commercial**

Is there a small enough commercial expansion or change of use that should be exempt from TIF?



#### Kimley »Horn

# **Proposed development/ Commercial**



Kimley »Horn

21

136

leart of th

Item 3A.

Ν

# **Other Exemptions**

- State Law Exemptions (Required):
  - Public Schools
  - Affordable Housing (federal definition, very low cost)



137

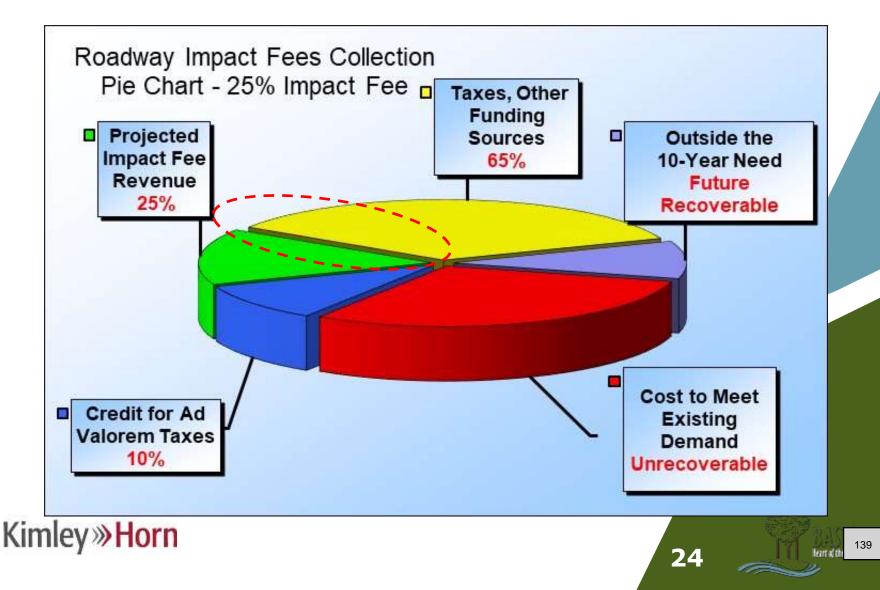
least of th

22

Item 3A.

# WHAT SHOULD RATE BE SET AT?

# Impact Fee Components: Collection Rate



## **Potential Rates**

# Note: All options shown in green boxes as potential collection rates fall within range of "Other Cities"

Sample Development	Other Cities' Rate Range (Collection Rate)	Bastrop Maximum (SA A)	Bastrop Maximum (SA B)	50% of Maximum (SA A)	50% of Maximum (SA B)	65% of Maximum in SA B (Flat across City)
Single Family House (ITE 210)	\$580 - \$6,773	\$8,644	\$5,204	\$4,322	\$2,602	\$3,584
Single Family Attached (ITE 215) (Duplex) – <b>each unit</b>	\$352 - \$2,699	\$5,328	\$3,153	\$2,619	\$1,577	\$2,050
Multi-family Mid-Rise (ITE 221) each unit	\$241 - \$3,050	\$3,570	\$2,149	\$1,785	\$1,075	\$1,397
General Office (per s.f.) (ITE 710)	\$1.40 - \$6.14	\$11.91	\$7.17	\$5.96	\$3.58	\$4.66
General Light Industrial (per s.f.) (ITE 130)	\$1.12 - \$5.70	\$9.16	\$5.52	\$4.58	\$2.76	\$3.58
Shopping Center (per s.f.) (ITE 820)	\$3.13 - \$12.59	\$16.54	\$9.96	\$8.27	\$4.98	\$6.47

25

140

Item 3A

# WHAT SHOULD GRACE PERIOD BE?

# Other Cities' Implementation Schedules

 State law requires minimum 1 year grace period from Ordinance effective date for previously platted properties

City	Grace Periods
Round Rock	Grace period for all properties 21 months
Pflugerville	Grace period for previously platted 3 month
Austin	Grace period for all properties <b>18 months</b> , if <b>TIA approved prior to effective date</b> , <b>3 years</b> grace period
Georgetown	Exempt if prelim plat submitted prior to effective date + 2 years, or if existing approved TIA or development agreement
Leander	Exempt plats prior to adoption if existing approved TIA or development agreement
	27

Item 3A.

142

143

least of t

28

# **Reductions (Optional)**

- Example Reductions:
  - Affordable Housing
    - Austin uses a % of the median gross income (MGI) in the City to determine "affordability"
  - Special Districts / Overlays
  - Desired Land Uses in Areas lacking



Item 3A.

# POTENTIAL ACTION: STUDY, RATES, AND OTHER POLICIES

# **Potential Action: Study & Max Fee**

- Options for IFAC:
  - Comments recorded at today's meeting to share with council
  - Share comments prior to 5 business days before the public hearing date with council
  - Could be to chair in letter format or individually
- Study Action:
  - Recommend to accept / deny study and maximum fee results with / without exceptions XYZ

# **Potential Action 1 of 2**

- Potential Motions on Rates (<u>Edit live</u>):
  - Recommend adopting the maximums established in the study by Service Area (previous slide)
  - Recommend setting the collection rate for the following amounts, :
    - Residential X% of maximum or \$ flat rate
    - Non-Residential X% of maximum or \$ flat rate
    - Other X% of maximum or \$ flat rate
    - Special Districts reductions
    - Special Land Use reductions
    - Other Reductions

Kimley »Horn

146

31

# **Potential Action 2 of 2**

Item 3A

147

32

- Potential Motions on Implementation (<u>Edit live</u>):
  - Recommend setting effective date of ordinance X months after Ordinance adoption, exempting XYZ at adoption date of Ordinance for Roadway Impact Fees.



# **Next Steps**

- September 12<sup>th</sup> Council Public Hearing on study with maximum fees
- 30 days after public hearing closes to adopt an ordinance to set collection rates, grace period, and other policy items